Munich Personal RePEc Archive

On the fundamentals of winning virtuous strategies creation toward leveraged buyout transactions implementation during private equity investment in conditions of resonant absorption of discrete information in diffusion - type financial system with induced nonlinearities

Ledenyov, Dimitri O. and Ledenyov, Viktor O.

19 November 2014

Online at https://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/60106/
MPRA Paper No. 60106, posted 24 Nov 2014 06:15 UTC

On the fundamentals of winning virtuous strategies creation toward leveraged buyout transactions implementation during private equity investment in conditions of resonant absorption of discrete information in diffusion - type financial system with induced nonlinearities

Dimitri O. Ledenyov and Viktor O. Ledenyov

Abstract – The authors perform an original research on the fundamentals of winning virtuous strategies creation toward the leveraged buyout transactions implementation during the private equity investment in the conditions of the resonant absorption of discrete information in the diffusion - type financial system with the induced nonlinearities in particular, and at the influences by the Schumpeterian creative disruption processes in the free market economy in general. Going from the academic literature, we make a comprehensive review on the various aspects of modern financial engineering approaches to make the private equity investments and design the leveraged buyout and venture capital firms, funds and transactions in the finances. We highlight a private equity's important role in the Schumpeterian creative destruction processes in the free market economy, discussing the leverage buyout transactions process and the accurate characterization of the leverage buyout transactions properties at the resonant absorption of discrete information in the diffusion - type financial system with the induced nonlinearities. We formulate the Ledenyov theory on the winning virtuous strategies creation toward the leveraged buyout transactions implementation during the private equity investment in the conditions of the resonant absorption of discrete information in the diffusion - type financial system with the induced nonlinearities.

JEL Codes: G3, G11, G13, G20, G23, G24, G30, G32, G34, G34, G39, J2, J33, J44, L2 .

PACS numbers: 89.65.Gh, 89.65.-s, 89.75.Fb .

Keywords: winning virtuous strategies creation, corporate finance, corporate governance, private equity financing, leveraged buyout (LBO) firms/funds/transactions, venture capital (VC) firms/funds/transactions, management buyouts, direct/reverse leveraged buyouts (D/RLBOs), bootstrap acquisitions, mergers and acquisitions, "quick flips" business deals, capital structure, leverage risks, post-buyout company business operation efficiency over time, return on equity (ROE), return on investment (ROI), employment/productivity/innovation effects, ownership change, socially responsible investment, probability theory, information absorption theory, econophysics, econometrics, nonlinearities, meaning of money, leveraged finance, financial institutions, financial and economic systems.

Introduction

The ***science of financial engineering*** had been thoughtfully used to design and implement the *first financial transactions* in the *financial markets* in *Joseph Penso de la Vega (1668, 1996).* The *science of financial engineering* had been also applied to evaluate the *associated financial risks* during the *first financial transactions completion* in the *financial markets,* using a number of *conceptual mathematical tools and theories*, in *Bernoulli (1738, 1954), Bagehot (1873, 1897).*

In the *XVIII* and *XIX* centuries, the increasing application of the *science of financial engineering* led to a strong necessity to further develop the ***science of financial mathematics*** in *De Laplace (1812)*, *Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891)*, *Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913), Fisher (1892).* The main purpose of *financial mathematics* is to formulate the *theories* and derive the *mathematical equations* to estimate the *changing values of financial variables* in the *financial markets* in *Bagehot (1873, 1897)* over the *time*, *frequency*, *scale* domains, applying the ***probability theory***, ***statistics theory****, and most recently,* **signals spectral analysis theory** *in De Laplace (1812)*, *Bunyakovsky (1846)*, *Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891)*, *Markov (1890, 1899, 1900, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913)*, *Kolmogorov (1938, 1985, 1986)*, *Wiener (1949)*, *Brush (1968, 1977)*, *Shiryaev (1995), Ledenyov (2004)* in the frames of the ***science of econometrics*** in *Schumpeter (1906, 1933), Bowley (1924)*, *Fogel (1964)*, *Box, Jenkins (1970)*, *Grangel, Newbold (1977)*, *Van Horne (1984)*, *Taylor S (1986), Tong (1986, 1990)*, *Judge, Hill, Griffiths, Lee, Lutkepol (1988)*, *Hardle (1990)*, *Grangel, Teräsvirta (1993)*, *Pesaran, Potter (1993)*, *Banerjee, Dolado, Galbraith, Hendry (1993)*, *Hamilton (1994)*, *Karatzas, Shreve (1995)*, *Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997)*, *Rogers, Talay (1997)*, *Hayashi (2000)*, *Durbin, Koopman (2000, 2002, 2012), Ilinski (2001), Greene (2003)*, *Koop (2003)*, *Davidson, MacKinnon (2004), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1996).*

In the beginning of *XX* century, the *sophisticated high-level mathematical techniques* have been mainly applied to evaluate the *financial risks* and predict the *returns-on-investments* in the *finances.* For instance, *Bachelier (1900)* contributed to a scientific progress, developing his original research ideas to estimate the *valuable financial papers prices evolution* with the help of the *probability theory* in the *mathematics,* using the *knowledge base* on the *probability theory* in the *mathematics* in *De Laplace (1812)*, *Bunyakovsky (1846), Chebyshev (1846, 1867, 1891)*, *Markov (1890, 1899, 1900).*

At the end of *XIX* century, *Hirsch (1896), Australian philosopher* formulated the ***scientific notion of money***: "*That which is accepted freely, throughout the community, in final*

discharge of all debts, or in exchange for all commodities, without any intention on the part of the acceptor to consume it, or use it for any other purpose than in his turn to tender it in discharge of debts or in exchange for commodities." *Hirsch (1896)* emphasized that the ***money are used as a medium of exchange*** and listed *the* ***following functions of money***:

1. "To enable the exchanges to be made independently of the double coincidence of wants and possessions;
2. To enable the exchange of commodities of different value without any division of these commodities themselves;
3. To serve as a common denominator for the value of existing commodities;
4. To serve as a measure for obligations to be discharged in the future."

Presently, taking to an account the *contemporary research findings* in *Dodd (2014a, b)*, the *authors* think the *initial scientific notion* on the ***meaning of money*** in *Hirsch (1896)* can be successfully complemented by the *authors' general proposition* that the ***money is not an adorable physical object (the metal coin or the paper money) or a virtual object (the bitcoin), but it represents a financial process, taking place in the so called exchange medium, which can be dynamically characterized by the changing values of financial variables in the financial markets over the time, frequency, scale domains***. In the course of research on the *theory of financial speculations* in *Bachelier (1900),* it was understood that a possible characterization of the *complex financial systems* within the *financial markets* can be done much more accurately, considering the *existing theoretical models* in the *physics,* namely in the *condensed matter physics*: the *model on the Brownian motion of molecules at the heat transfer process in the solids* in *Bunyakovsky (1825)* as well as the *Brownian movement of small particles suspended in a stationary liquid demanded by the molecular-kinetic theory of heat* in *Einstein (1905, 1956), Einstein, Smolukhovsky (1936).* Sometime later, the role of the *Brownian motion* in the *random processes* has been summarized in *Brush (1968, 1977)*. Moreover, *Shiryaev, Grossinho, Oliveira, Esquível (editors) (2006)* write: "*A.N. Kolmogorov*, in his own landmark work *Über die analytischen Methoden in der Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung, Math. Annalen 104 (1931), pp.415-458*, credits *Bachelier* with the first systematic study of *stochastic processes* in *continuous time*."

As it has been explained in *Ledenyov, Ledenyov (2014d)*, the ingenious remarkable research ideas on the application of *probability theory* in *finances* in *Bachelier(1900)* have been further developed in the research works in *Slutsky (1922a, b, 1925a, b, 1927a, 1937a, b).* The groundbreaking propositions on the application of both the *theory of probability* and the *theory* ***of random processes*** in the *finances* in *Bachelier (1900)* have been comprehensively considered

during the formulation of the ***mathematical theory of the Wiener processes*** in *Wiener (1923, 1930, 1949)*. At later date, aiming to overcome the critical limitations of *classical theoretical models* like the *fractional Brownian motion*, the *multi-fractals* have been introduced in the *finances* from the *mathematical physics* in *Mandelbrot (1960, 1963a, b, 1965, 1965, 1967a, b, 1969, 1971, 1972, 1975a, b, 1977, 1982, 1997), Mandelbrot, Taylor (1967), Mandelbrot, van Ness (1968), Mandelbrot, Wallis (1969), Ausloos (2000)*, *Kantelhardt, Zschiegner, Koscielny-Bunde, Havlin, Bunde, Stanley (2002)*, *Norouzzadeh, Rahmani (2006)*, *Kim, Yoon (2004)*, *Jiang, Ma, Cai (2007)*, *Jiang, Zhou (2009)*, *Liu, Qian, Lu (2010)*, *Wang, Yu, Suo (2012)*, *Trenca, Plesoianu, Căpusan (2012)*.

In the early *XX* century, *Schumpeter (1911, 1939, 1947)* highlighted a notable fact that, the ***creative disruptive innovation*** appears due to the *innovation breakthrough processes* during the *capitalism evolution process* in *Schumpeter (1911, 1939, 1947)*. This research outcome has been investigated in details in *Christensen (Christensen (June 16, 1977; Fall, 1992a, b; 1997; 1998; December, 1998; April, 1999a, b, c; 1999a, b; Summer, 2001; June, 2002; 2003; March, April, 2003; January, 2006), Bower, Christensen (January, February, 1995; 1997; 1999), Christensen, Armstrong (Spring, 1998), Christensen, Cape (December, 1998), Christensen, Dann (June, 1999), Christensen, Tedlow (January, February, 2000), Christensen, Donovan (March, 2000; May, 2010), Christensen, Overdorf (March, April, 2000), Christensen, Bohmer, Kenagy (September, October, 2000), Christensen, Craig, Hart (March, April, 2001), Christensen, Milunovich (March, 2002), Bass, Christensen (April, 2002), Anthony, Roth, Christensen (April, 2002), Kenagy, Christensen (May, 2002; 2002), Christensen, Johnson, Rigby (Spring, 2002), Hart, Christensen (Fall, 2002), Christensen, Verlinden, Westerman (November, 2002), Shah, Brennan, Christensen (April, 2003), Christensen, Raynor (2003), Burgelman, Christensen, Wheelwright (2003), Christensen, Anthony (January, February, 2004), Christensen, Anthony, Roth (2004), Christensen, Baumann, Ruggles, Sadtler (December, 2006), Christensen, Horn, Johnson (2008), Christensen, Grossman, Hwang (2009), Dyer, Gregersen, Christensen (December, 2009; 2011), Christensen, Talukdar, Alton, Horn (Spring, 2011), Christensen, Wang, van Bever (October, 2013))*, resulting in a conclusion about a considerable necessity to establish and optimize the *business processes* in *Berle, Means (1932)* with the help of the *financial engineering techniques* toward the *socially responsible investment* in *Sparkes (1998, 2004, 2008)*, *Renneboog, Horst, Zhang (2008), Crifo, Forget (February, 2012)* of the ***private equity (PE)*** in *Kaplan, Schoar (2005), Allen (2012)* by means of both the ***venture capital (VC) funds*** in *Fast (1978), Rind (1981), Gompers (2002), Lerner (2002), Allen (2012), Ledenyov D. O., Ledenyov V. O. (2013i)* and the ***leveraged buyout (LBO) funds*** in *Jensen,*

Meckling (1976), Jensen (1986, 1989), Jensen, Murphy (1990), Baker and Wruck (1989), Kaplan (1989), Kaplan, Stein (1993), Kaplan, Strömberg (2009) into the *selected companies* in the conditions of *free market economy.*

Firstly, let us explain the meaning of the ***private equity (PE)*** in *Jegadeesh, Kräussl, Pollet (2009):* "*Private equity (PE)* refers to *equity securities* in *private companies* that are not publicly traded. *Private equity funds* that specialize in *PE investments* opened up this *asset class* to *institutional investors* and other capital market participants. The early successes of some large *PE funds* led to a rapid growth of this asset class. Capital commitment to *private equity* in the *U.S.* has grown rapidly from around *$20 billion* in *1990* to over *$496 billion* in *2007*."

The *private equity* plays an important role in the country's innovation potential as explained in *Bernothy, Colavecchioz, Sass (2010):* "*Private equity (PE)*, which was relatively unknown in the early *1980s*, has become an important *asset class* in global financial markets. A number of studies have documented the key role that *PE* plays in a *country's entrepreneurial performance* as *PE-backed firms* create more innovations, employment and growth than their peers."

Edgerton (January, 2011) notes: "Three components are generally identified as key to the *PE funds'* approach to managing firms:

1. *highly performance-sensitive managerial compensation*,
2. *highly levered financing*, and
3. *active monitoring of firm activities* by skilled professionals from the *PE fund*.

These changes are intended to transform firms into better-managed, more efficient organizations."

Secondly, let us make a historical overview on the ***venture capital funds*** origination in *Allen (2012)*: "Two seminal figures in the development of *venture capital* were *George Doriot*, a *former general* affiliated with *Harvard Business School*, and *MIT President Karl Comptom*. They effectively launched the *venture capital industry* in *1946* with the founding of *American Research and Development (ARD)*, a *publicly traded closed-end mutual fund* marketed mostly to individuals. *Doriot* had an ability to identify the most promising entrepreneurs, and he found two in *Kenneth Olson* and *Harlan Anderson*, who wanted to start a firm to manufacture *small computers*. They had no money and no credit when they incorporated *Digital Equipment*. In *1956 Doriot* offered to invest *$70,000* in the company in return for a *60* percent stock interest; *Olson and Anderson* eagerly accepted. The company and the investment proved to be very successful." *Paul A. Gompers*, *Professor of Business Administration at Harvard Business School* writes that the first examples of *successful venture capital funded companies* are the *Digital*

Equipment Corporation, *Memorex*, *Raychem*, and *Scientific Data Systems* in *Fast (1978), Gompers (2002)*. The *authors* would like to add that, presently, there is a number of the *high-tech clusters* with the *venture capital funded hi-tech companies,* which are situated at the *Long Island* in *New York*; *Silicon Valley* near *San Francisco* in *California*; *Fort Worth* near *Dallas* in *Texas*; *Research Triangle Park* near *Durham* in *North Carolina* and at some other places like *San – Diego* in *California*, *Miami* in *Florida*, and *Hawaii* in the *USA*. The *biggest financial and law services clusters* are located in the *New York*, *Chicago*, *Atlanta* in the *USA*. The *advanced technologies* are usually developed in the *hi-tech start-up companies,* founded by the *talented entrepreneurs*; financed by the *venture capital firms/funds* or by the *state agencies* such as the *U.S. National Science Foundation (NSF)*, *Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)*, *Air Force Office of Scientific Research (AFOSR), Office of Naval Research (ONR), Army Research Office (ARO), National Aero Space Agency (NASA), National Security Agency (NSA), Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). The Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR)* program represents another example of *startup financing initiative* by the *US government* in *Link, Ruhm, Siegel (August 2012)*, *Gompers (2002)*. In many cases, these *startup companies* are situated at the *business incubators* within *high-tech clusters* near the *leading American universities.* There are the strong connections between the *state agencies* and the *universities*: the *Air Force Office of Scientific Research – Massachusetts Institute of Technology*; the *Army Research Office – Duke University*; the *National Security Office – Maryland University*; the *Central Intelligence Agency – Virginia University*; the *Office of Naval Research – California University Los Angeles*; the *National Aero Space Agency – Texas University*. Also, there are *the relatively small high-tech clusters* in *Canada* such as the *Kanata high-tech cluster* near *Ottawa* in *Ontario;* the *Calgary high-tech cluster* in Calgary in *Alberta*; the *Richmond high-tech cluster* near *Vancouver* in *British Columbia* in the *North America*. The *early stage financing* of the *Canadian high-tech companies* is mainly performed with the use of the *American / Canadian venture capital*. For example, *Josh Lerner*, *the Jacob H. Schiff Professor of Investment Banking at Harvard Business School* explains in *Lerner (2002)*: "*Decisions* about whether to finance *firms* are made not by *centralized bodies* but rather devolved in many *agencies* to *program managers* who are seeking to address *very specific technical needs* (for example, an *Air Force research administrator* who is seeking to encourage the development of new composites). As a result, many offbeat technologies that are not of interest to *traditional venture investors* have been funded through this program." The *authors* would like to add that an *outsourcing* of the *R&D function* and the *production function* to the *Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Malaysia, Singapore, P. R. China* on one side, as well as a preservation of the *corporate governance*, *financial*

engineering and *legal support functions* in the *USA* on other side, are *commonly spread business practices* among the *VC financed high-tech companies* in the *USA* in the *time of globalization*. The detailed discussion on the *venture capital investing strategies* has been conducted in *Ledenyov D. O., Ledenyov V. O. (2013i)*.

Thirdly, let us continue by providing a few ***leveraged buyout definitions*** in the *contemporary academic literature* (see below).

Diamond (editor) (1985): "*Leveraged buyouts* are all buyout transactions, which increase the *leverage* (the *total debt to total equity ratio*) of the purchased company."

Lichtenberg, Siegel (June, 1989) write: "In an *LBO*, a group of investors (which sometimes includes incumbent management) takes a *company* (or a *division of a company*) ***private*** by purchasing all of the *outstanding equity of the company*, mainly using borrowed funds. The enterprise is much more highly leveraged (it has a *higher debt/equity ratio*) after the *LBO* than before. The financing of *LBOs* often involves the sale of *high-yield (or "junk") bonds*. The *debt* incurred to buy out the *company* is expected to be serviced by a combination of *operating income* and *asset sales*."

Burrough, Heylar (1990, 2005) state: "The basics of *LBO* are relatively simple: A [*consulting investment*] firm, working with a *company's management*, buys the *company*, using money raised from *banks* and the *public sale of securities*; the *debt* is paid down with *cash* from the *company's operations* and, often, by *selling pieces of the business*."

Piatkowski (June, 2001) write: "*Leveraged buyouts (LBOs)* represent *transactions* where a buyer utilizes *external financing* (*bank debt, bonds, third party equity*) to finance a *purchase of a company*. *Share of external financing* represents the *majority part of the total value of the purchase*; *buyer's own capital* constitutes the *minor portion of the total purchase price*. *Assets of the purchased company* along with *its cash flow* provide collateral and a source of repayment for the *incurred debt* in the transaction. In the case of a *LBO* of a *public company*, quite often the *purchased company is delisted from the stock market* in what is called as taking it private. Yet, delisting is not necessary."

Le Nadant, Perdreau (2006) explain: "*LBO transactions* can be defined as acquisitions of a significant equity stake of a *company* by *private venture capital investors* using additional *debt financing*. They comprise both the case of *Management Buy-outs (MBOs)* and *Management Buy-ins (MBIs)*. In a *MBO*, *current management* with the aid of financial investors takes over the *company's equity* from its previous owners, whereas in a *MBI*, an *external management team* funded by outside investors takes over the control of a given *target company*."

Groh, Baule, Gottschalg (2008) write: "*Leveraged Buyouts (LBOs)* are transactions in which a *financial investor* takes over a *company* via a *special purpose vehicle*. The funding of the *special purpose vehicle* is typically composed of several layers of *debt* and *non-traded equity claims*. In most of the cases the *debt/equity ratios* of *LBO transactions* are above what is considered normal. These two properties - the *illiquidity of the private equity market* and the *leverage ratio* make *LBOs high-risk investments*."

Kaplan, Strömberg (2008, 2009) denote: "In a *leveraged buyout*, a company is acquired by a specialized investment firm using a relatively small portion of *equity* and a relatively large portion of *outside debt* financing. The *leveraged buyout investment firms* today refer to themselves (and are generally referred to) as *private equity firms*. In a typical *leveraged buyout transaction*, the *private equity firm* buys majority control of an existing or mature firm. This is distinct from *venture capital (VC) firms* that typically invest in young or emerging companies, and typically do not obtain majority control."

Schäfer, Fisher (October 16, 2008) explain: "*Private equity investors* are primarily active on the market for debt-financed corporate acquisitions (*leverage buy-outs*). The necessary equity capital for these acquisitions is provided by the *buy-out funds* and—to a lesser extent—also the future management of the *acquired companies*. The *debt capital* generally comes from a syndicate comprised of *banks* and increasingly also *institutional investors*. After conclusion of the *acquisition*, the different risk-bearing loan tranches are passed on to the participating investors and, in some cases, also to the market. The share of *debt capital* in the *total acquisition* price generally fluctuates between *60%* and *80%*. The aim of the *fund* is to generate a high return. The investment horizon is usually limited to several years."

Tåg (2010) defines the *leveraged buyout* as: "*Private equity buyouts* are *acquisitions* of *established companies* undertaken by *private equity firms*. They are partly financed with *debt* and partly with *equity raised from institutional investors for private equity funds with a predetermined life span*. *Private equity buyouts* are also known as *leveraged buyouts* or *bootstrap acquisitions*. When management participates, they are sometimes called *management buyouts*."

Allen (2012) explains: "*Fenn, Liang and Prowse (1997)* point out that before the *1980's* funds for *non-venture private equity investments* came from *venture capital funds* and *informal investor groups*. During the *1980s*, *limited partnership funds* were created specifically to provide *non-venture funds*. The largest of these specialized in the *leveraged buyouts of large public companies*. These *funds* tended to be much larger in size than *venture capital funds*. This meant they appealed more to *pension funds* with large amounts of funds to invest."

In other words, the *authors* can sum up all the above research statements and formulate a *precise definition of leveraged buyout*: ***The Leveraged Buyout (LBO) is a powerful economic and financial mechanism for the corporate transformation by the means of the financial engineering techniques such as a chain of financial transactions implementation with the purpose of corporate ownership change, allowing the management to acquire a company as a result of leveraged buyout deal***. In other words, ***the leveraged buyout is the purchase of a company or division of a company using significant debt, whereby the target company's cash flows are used to support the loan repayments.*** The *Debt* can be in the form of the *traditional bank financing*, *bond offerings*, *seller financing* and *loans* from the *specialized funds*. *The issuance of high yield debt is a key to private equity deals*.

Fig. 1 shows the *value of LBO transactions in USA in 1986-1997 (in USD billion) in Piatkowski (June, 2001).*

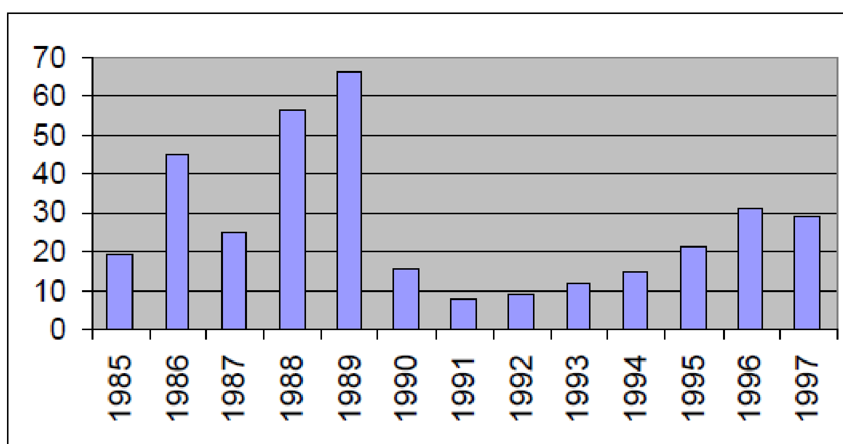


Fig. 1. *Value of LBO transactions in USA in 1986-1997 (in USD billion) (after Piatkowski (June, 2001)).*

Let us illustrate the relative volume of the *private equity market* in *France* in *2011* in *Crifo, Forget (February, 2012).* Fig. 2 shows the *French private equity market* (data *AFIC 2011* and *UN PRI 2011*) in amounts of funds raised, funds invested and *UN PRI* signatories in *Crifo, Forget (February, 2012).*

Also, let us demonstrate the structure and relative volume of the *private equity market* in *Germany* in *2008* in *Bannier, Müsch (August, 2008).* Fig. 3 displays the structure of *private equity market* in *Germany* in *Bannier, Müsch (August, 2008).* Fig. 4 demonstrates the *leveraged buyout transactions valuation* in *Germany* in *Bannier, Müsch (August, 2008).*

In the shown figures, it can be seen that the *LBO firms/funds/transactions* contribute to both: 1) the *optimization of business processes,* 2) the *business innovations introduction* in the *USA*, *France, Germany* and other countries globally.

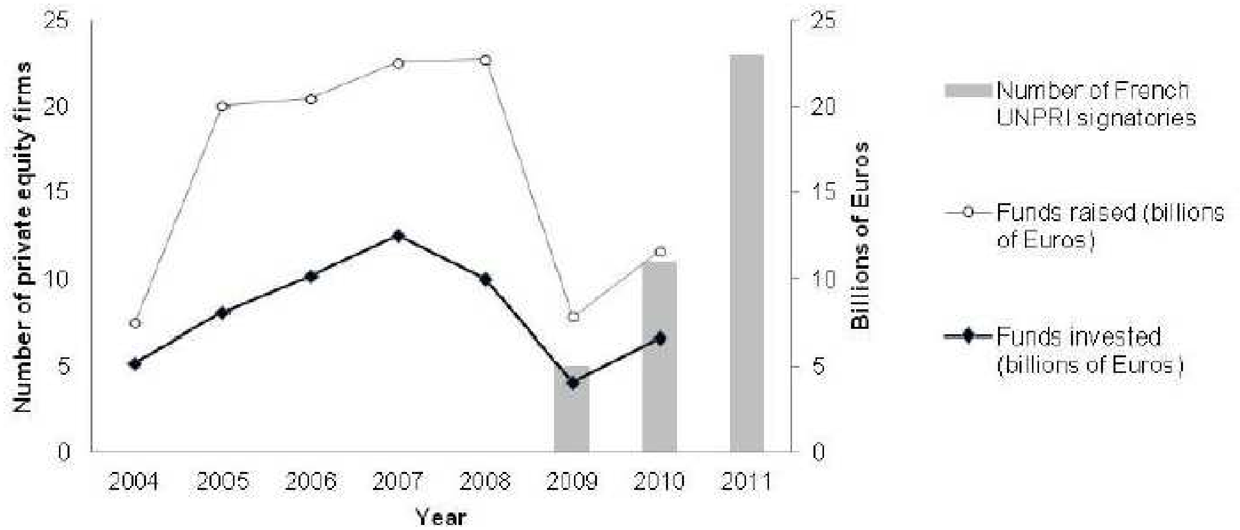


Fig. 2. *French private equity market (data AFIC 2011 and UN PRI 2011) in amounts of funds raised, funds invested and UN PRI signatories (after Crifo, Forget (February, 2012)).*

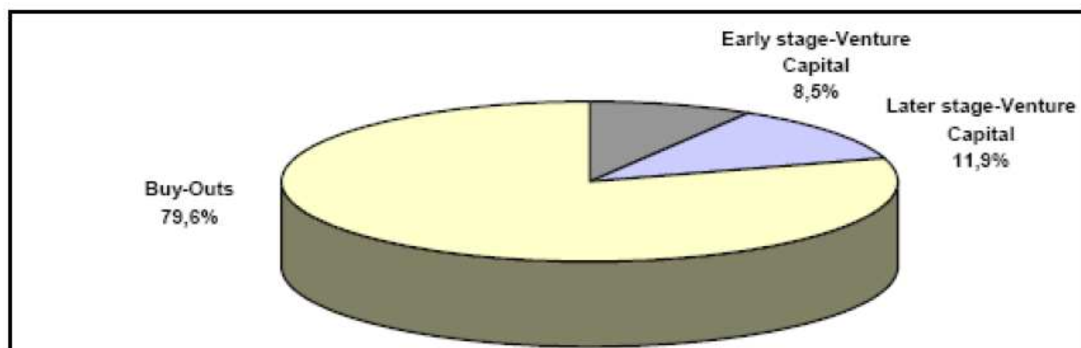


Fig. 3. *Structure of Private Equity market in Germany (after Bannier, Müsch (August, 2008)).*

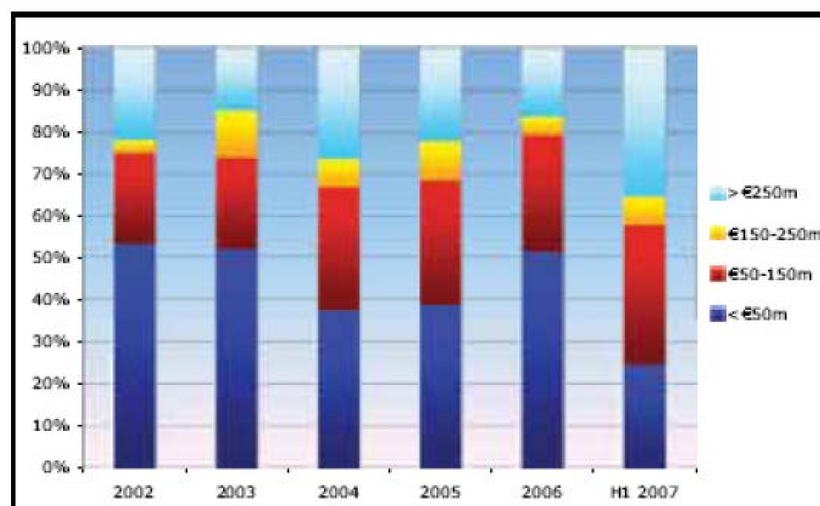


Fig. 4. *Leveraged buyout transactions in Germany (after Bannier, Müsch (August, 2008)).*

Fig. 5 shows a number of closed or effective transactions worldwide from 1.1.1970 - 31.12.2009 in the *Capital IQ database* that are marked as *LBO* or *MBO* in *Strömberg (2008), Tåg (2010)).*

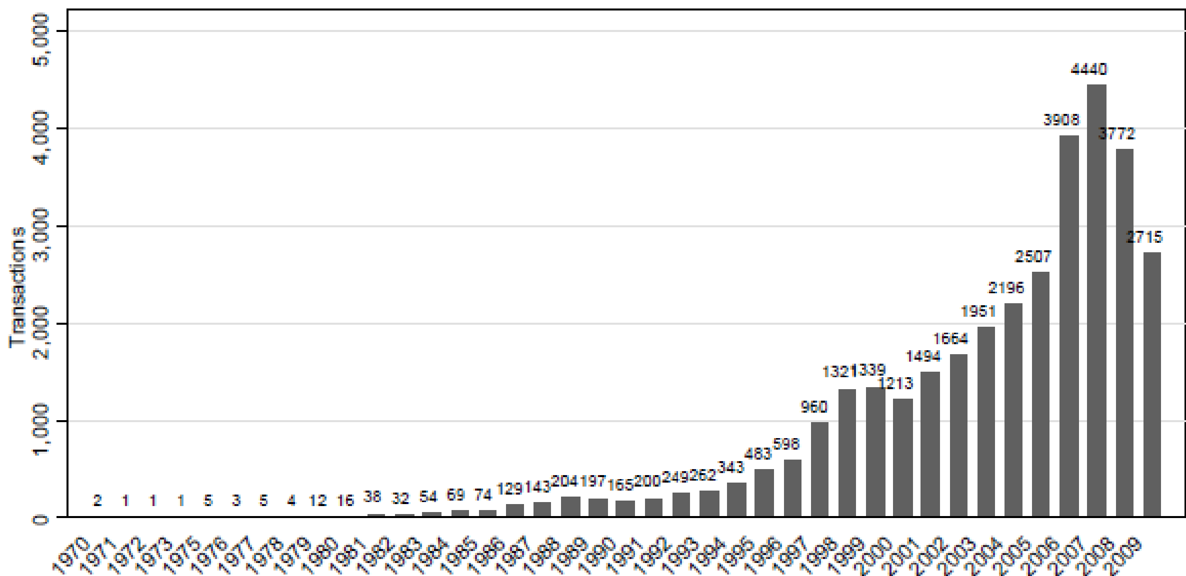


Fig. 5. *Number of closed or effective transactions worldwide from 1.1.1970-31.12.2009 in the Capital IQ database that are marked as LBO or MBO. For a careful discussion on the coverage of the Capital IQ database (after Strömberg (2008), Tåg (2010)).*

Fig. 6 depicts the geographical breakdown of the number of closed or effective transactions worldwide from 1.1.1970-31.12.2009 in the *Capital IQ database* that are marked as *LBO* or *MBO* in *Strömberg (2008), Tåg (2010)).*

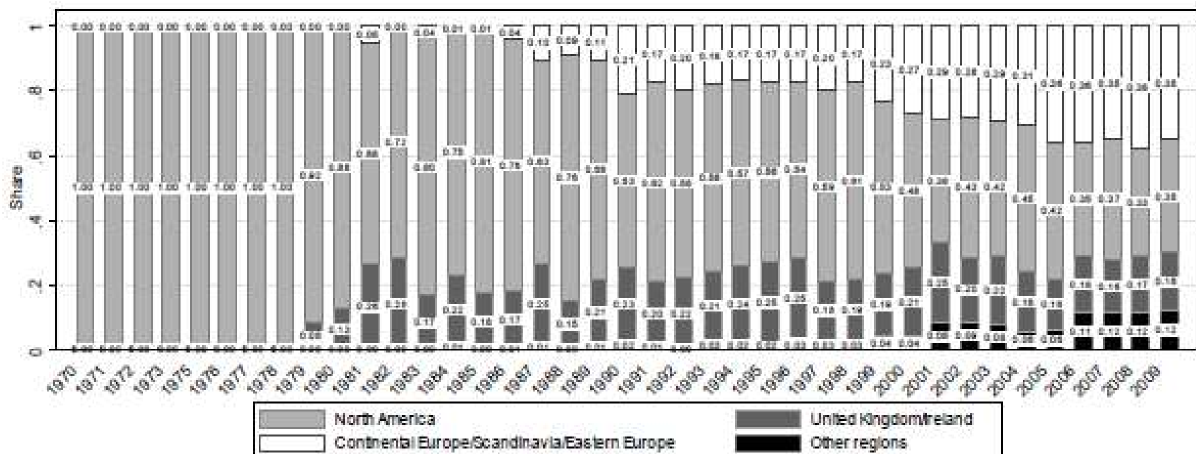


Fig. 6. *Geographical breakdown of the number of closed or effective transactions worldwide from 1.1.1970-31.12.2009 in the Capital IQ database that are marked as LBO or MBO (after Strömberg (2008), Tåg (2010)).*

Let us note that the *research article discussions* will include, but they certainly will not be limited to, the following *research themes*:

1. Introduction on the *private equity*, including the *venture capital* and *leveraged buyout firms, funds and transactions* in the *economics* and *finances*.

2. The review on some aspects of *modern financial engineering approaches* to design the *leveraged buyout firms, funds and transactions* in the *economics* and *finances*, going from the *contemporary research findings* in the *academic literature*.

3. The discussion on a *private equity's important role* in the *Schumpeterian creative destruction processes* in the *free market economy,* considering the *leverage buyout transactions process and the accurate characterization* of the *leverage buyout transactions properties* at the *resonant absorption of discrete information* in the *diffusion - type financial system* with the *induced nonlinearities*.

4. The discussion on the fundamentals of *winning virtuous strategies creation* toward the *leveraged buyout transactions implementation* during the *private equity investments* in the conditions of the *resonant absorption of discrete information* in the *diffusion - type financial system* with the *induced nonlinearities* in particular, and at the influences by the *Schumpeterian creative disruption processes* at all.

5. Concluding remarks.

Modern financial engineering approaches to leveraged buyout firms, funds and transactions during private equity investment in conditions of resonant absorption of discrete information in diffusion - type financial system with induced nonlinearities

Let us make a comprehensive review on the ***leveraged buyout firms, funds and transactions***, explaining the essence of *scientific terms* as in the *academic literature*. We will pay special attention to the modern definitions and interpretations of *scientific terms* in the reviewed research papers.

The *leveraged buyouts* have been researched, because of the reasons outlined in *Opler, Titman (1991)*: "The *American corporate sector* experienced a dramatic increase in *leveraged buyout activity* in the *1980s*. Between *1979* and *1989* there were over *2,000 leveraged buyouts (LBOs)* valued in excess of *$250 billion*. A number of possible motivations for these transactions have been advanced, most of which fall into one of the following categories:

1. Incentive realignment, i.e. gains from operating improvements resulting from realigning the interests of stockholders and management,

2. Favorable inside information, i.e. gains from acquiring undervalued assets,

3. Stakeholder wealth transfers, i.e. gains from employee layoffs, union-busting or raising the risk of preexisting debt, and

4. Tax savings, i.e. tax reductions from increasing leverage and stepping up asset basis."

Let us define the ***leveraged buyout (LBO) firm*** as in *Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009):* "The typical *private equity firm* is organized as a *partnership* or *limited liability corporation*. *Blackstone*, *Carlyle*, and *KKR* are three of the most prominent *private equity firms*. In the late *1980s*, *Jensen (1989)* described these firms as lean, decentralized organizations with relatively few investment professionals and employees. In his survey of seven large *leveraged buyout partnerships*, *Jensen* found an average of *13* investment professionals, who tended to come from an investment banking background. Today, the large *private equity firms* are substantially larger, although they are still small relative to the firms in which they invest. *KKR's S-1* (a form filed with the *Securities and Exchange Commission* in preparation for *KKR's initial public offering*) reported *139* investment professionals in *2007*. At least four other large *private equity firms* appear to have more than *100* investment professionals. In addition, *private equity firms* now appear to employ professionals with a wider variety of skills and experience than was true *20* years ago."

Let us understand a meaning of the ***leveraged buyout (LBO) fund*** as in *Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009): "*A *private equity firm* raises equity capital through a *private equity fund*. Most *private equity funds* are *"closed-end" vehicles* in which *investors* commit to provide a *certain amount of money* to pay for *investments* in companies as well as *management fees* to the *private equity firm*. Legally, *private equity funds* are organized as *limited partnerships* in which the *general partners* manage the fund and the *limited partners* provide most of the capital. The *limited partners* typically include *institutional investors*, such as *corporate and public pension funds*, *endowments*, and *insurance companies*, as well as *wealthy individuals*. The *private equity firm* serves as the *fund's general partner*. It is customary for the *general partner* to provide at least *1* percent of the *total capital*.

The fund typically has a fixed life, usually *ten years*, but can be extended for up to *three additional years*. The *private equity firm* normally has up to *five years* to invest the *fund's capital* committed into companies, and then has an *additional five to eight years* to return the *capital* to its investors. After committing their capital, the *limited partners* have little say in how

the *general partner* deploys the *investment funds*, as long as the basic covenants of the *fund* agreement are followed. Common covenants include restrictions on *how much fund capital can be invested in one company*, on *types of securities a fund can invest in*, and on *debt at the fund level* (as opposed to *debt at the portfolio company level*, which is unrestricted). *Sahlman (1990)*, *Gompers and Lerner (1996)*, and *Axelson, Strömberg, and Weisbach (2008)* (forthcoming) discuss the economic rationale for these fund structures.

The *private equity firm* or *general partner* is compensated in three ways. First, the *general partner earns an annual management fee*, usually a *percentage of capital committed*, and then, as *investments* are realized, a *percentage of capital employed*. Second, the *general partner earns a share of the profits of the fund*, referred to as "*carried interest*," that almost always equals *20 percent*. Finally, some *general partners charge deal and monitoring fees to the companies in which they invest*. *Metrick and Yasuda (2007)* describe the structure of fees in detail and provide empirical evidence on those fees."

Some aspects of the *LBO fund business structure* and its operational issues have been researched in *Shell (2006)*.

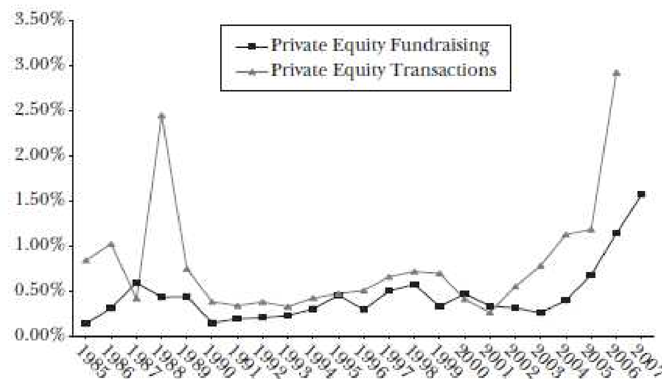
Let us provide the ***leveraged buyout (LBO) transaction*** definition as in *Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009): "*In a typical *private equity transaction*, the *private equity firm* agrees to buy a *company*. If the *company* is *public*, the *private equity firm* typically pays a premium of *15* to *50 percent over the current stock price Kaplan (1989b)*; *Bargeron, Schlingemann, Stulz, and Zutter (2007)*. The *buyout* is typically financed with *60* to *90 percent debt*—hence the term*, leveraged buyout*. The *debt* almost always includes a *loan portion* that is senior and secured, and is arranged by a *bank* or an *investment bank*. In the *1980s* and *1990s*, *banks* were also the *primary investors* in these *loans*. More recently, however, *institutional investors* purchased a large fraction of the *senior and secured loans*. Those *investors* include *hedge fund investors* and *"collateralized loan obligation" managers*, who combine a number of term *loans* into a *pool* and then carve the *pool* into different pieces (with different seniority) to sell to *institutional investors*. The *debt* in *leveraged buyouts* also often includes a *junior*, unsecured portion that is financed by either *high-yield bonds* or *"mezzanine debt"* (that is, *debt* that is subordinated to the *senior debt*). *Demiroglu and James (2007)* and *Standard and Poor's (2008)* provide more detailed descriptions.

The *private equity firm* invests *funds* from its *investors* as *equity* to cover the remaining *10* to *40 percent of the purchase price*. The new *management team* of the purchased company (which may or may not be identical to the *pre-buyout management team*) typically also

contributes to the new equity, although the amount is usually a small fraction of the *equity dollars* contributed.

Kaplan (2005) describes a large *leveraged buyout* - the *2005 buyout of Sun-Gard Data Systems* - in detail. *Axelson, Jenkinson, Strömberg, and Weisbach (2008)* provide a detailed description of capital structures in these kinds of leveraged buyouts."

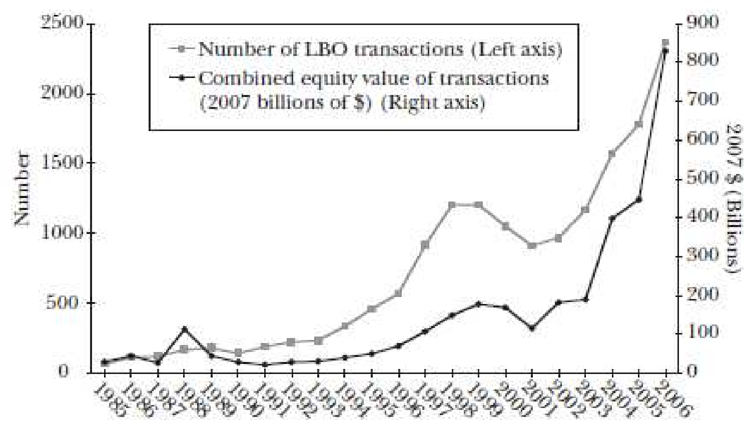
Fig. 7 shows the U.S. private equity fundraising and transaction values as a percentage of total U.S. stock market value from 1985 to 2007 in *Strömberg (2008), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009).*



Sources: Private Equity Analyst, CapitalIQ, Strömberg (2008), authors' calculations.

Fig. 7. *U.S. private equity fundraising and transaction values as a percentage of total U.S. stock market value from 1985 to 2007 (after Strömberg (2008), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009)).*

Fig. 8 depicts the global private equity transaction volume, 1985–2006 in *Strömberg (2008), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009).*



Sources: CapitalIQ, Strömberg (2008), authors' calculations.
Note: "LBO" is "leveraged buyout."

Fig. 8. *Global private equity transaction volume, 1985–2006 (after Strömberg (2008), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009)).*

Tab. 1 shows the global leveraged buyout transaction characteristics across time in *Strömberg (2008), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009).*

Table 1: Global Leveraged Buyout Transaction Characteristics Across Time.
The table reports transaction characteristics for 17,171 worldwide leveraged buyout transactions that include every transaction with a financial sponsor in the CapitalIQ database announced between 1/1/1970 and 6/30/2007. Enterprise value is the sum of the sum of equity and net debt used to pay for the transaction in 2007 U.S. dollars. For the transactions where enterprise value was not recorded, these have been imputed using the methodology in Strömberg (2008).

Period	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2004	2005-6/30/2007	1970-6/30/ 2007
				Sum		
Combined Enterprise Value	$257,214	$148,614	$553,852	$1,055,070	$1,563,250	$3,616,787
Number of transactions	642	1,123	4,348	5,673	5,188	17,171
LBOs by type::			% of Combined Enterprise Value			
Public to private	49%	9%	15%	18%	34%	27%
Independent private	31%	54%	44%	19%	14%	23%
Divisional	17%	31%	27%	41%	25%	30%
Secondary	2%	6%	13%	20%	26%	20%
Distressed	0%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%
LBOs by target location:						
United States and Canada	87%	72%	60%	44%	47%	52%
United Kingdom	7%	13%	16%	17%	15%	15%
Western Europe (except UK)	3%	13%	20%	32%	30%	26%
Asia and Australia	3%	1%	2%	4%	6%	4%
Rest of World	0%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%

Tab. 1. *Global leveraged buyout transaction characteristics across time (after Strömberg (2008), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009)).*

Tab. 2 displays the exit characteristics of leveraged buyouts across time in *Strömberg (2008), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009).*

Table 2: Exit Characteristics of Leveraged Buyouts Across Time.
The table reports exit information for for 17,171 worldwide leveraged buyout transactions that include every transaction with a financial sponsor in the CapitalIQ database r announced between 1/1/1970 and 6/30/2007. The numbers are expressed as percentage of transactions, on an equally-weighted basis. Exit status is determined using various databases, including CapitalIQ, SDC, Worldscope, Amadeus, Cao and Lerner (2007), as well as company and LBO firm web sites. See Strömberg (2008) for a more detailed description of the methodology.

Year of original LBO	1970-1984	1985-1989	1990-1994	1995-1999	2000-2002	2003-2005	2006-2007	Whole period
Type of exit:								
Bankruptcy	7%	6%	5%	8%	6%	3%	3%	6%
IPO	28%	25%	23%	11%	9%	11%	1%	14%
Sold to strategic buyer	31%	35%	38%	40%	37%	40%	35%	38%
Sold to financial buyer	5%	13%	17%	23%	31%	31%	17%	24%
Sold to LBO-backed firm	2%	3%	3%	5%	6%	7%	19%	5%
Sold to management	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%
Other / unknown	26%	18%	12%	11%	10%	7%	24%	11%
No exit by Nov. 2007	3%	5%	9%	27%	43%	74%	98%	54%
% of deals exited within								
24 months	14%	12%	14%	13%	9%	13%		12%
60 months	47%	40%	53%	41%	40%			42%
72 months	53%	48%	63%	49%	49%			51%
84 months	61%	58%	70%	56%	55%			58%
120 months	70%	75%	82%	73%				76%

Tab. 2. *Exit characteristics of leveraged buyouts across time (after Strömberg (2008), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009)).*

The most innovative research contributions to the ***modern theory of leveraged buyout transactions, firms, funds*** and closely linked scientific subjects have been done by a number of truly distinguished investigators as shown in a chronological order in *Berle, Means (1932a, b), Solow (August, 1957), Modigliani, Miller (June, 1958), Penrose (1959), Marris (May, 1963), Telser (1963), Williamson (1964, 1975, 1988), Fogel (1964), Manne (1965), Sharpe (1966), Stigler (1968), Black, Scholes (1973), Black, Cox (1976), Merton (1973, 1974), Jensen, Meckling (1976), Jensen, Ruback (1983), Fama, Jensen (1983), Jensen (1986, 1989a, September, October, b, c, 1993, 2007), Jensen, Kaplan, Stiglin (1989), Jensen, Murphy (1990), Latané, Rendleman (1976), Brennan, Schwartz (1977), Geske (1977, 1979), Leland, Pyle (1977), Myers (1977, 1984), Myers, Majluf (1984), Ross (1977), Chiras, Manaster (1978), Fisher (1978), Schmalensee, Trippi (1978), Cox, Ross, Rubinstein (1979), Ferri, Jones (1979), Holmström (1979), Holmstrom, Tirole (1997), Holmström, Kaplan (2001, 2003), Maddala (1979), Shepherd (1979), Smith, Warner (1979), Grossman, Hart (1980, 1982), Ho, Singer (1982, 1984), Manaster, Koehler (1982), Jones, Mason, Rosenfeld (1983, 1984), Jones, Mason, Rosenfeld (1984), Moore, Reichert (1984), DeAngelo H, DeAngelo L, Rice (1984), DeAngelo H, DeAngelo L (May, June, 1987), Diamond D W (August, 1984), Green (1984), Titman (1984), Titman, Wessels (1988), Wernerfelt (1984), Demsetz, Lehn (1985), Diamond S C (1985), Lowenstein (1985), Herman, Lowenstein (1988), Coffee, Lowenstein, Rose-Ackerman (1988), Michel, Shaked (1985, 1988), Murphy (1985), Spence (1985), Young (1985), Jose, Nichols, Stevens (1986), Shleifer, Vishny (1986, 1989, 1991), Shleifer, Summers (1988), Campbell (1987), Campbell, Shiller (1988), Crawford (1987), Lichtenberg, Siegel (1987, June, 1989, 1990), Lichtenberg (June, 1988, 1989a, b), Bartel, Lichtenberg (October, 1988), Maupin (1987), Ravenscraft, Scherer (1987), Ravenscraft, Scherer (1991), Singh, Montgomery (1987), Singh, Summer (1990), Fama, French (1988a, b, 1989), Hall (1988, 1990), Hill, Hitt, Hoskisson (1988), Hoskisson, Hitt (1988), Hoskisson, Turk (1990), Hoskisson, Hitt, Johnson, Moesel (March, 1991), Hitt, Hoskisson (1990), Harrison, Hitt, Hoskisson, Ireland (1991), Hitt, Hoskisson, Ireland, Harrison (1992), Kaplan (October, 1988, 1989a, b, c, 1991, 1994, 1997, 2005, 2008), Kaplan, Stein (1990, 1993), Kaplan, Weisbach (1990), Gertner, Kaplan (1996), Andrade, Kaplan (1998), Kaplan , Schoar (2005), Kaplan, Klebanov, Sorensen (2007), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008, Winter, 2009), Kaplan, Sensoy, Strömberg (2009), Kaplan, Rauh (2010), Harris, Jenkinson, Kaplan (2012), Kidder, Peabody & Co, Inc (1988), McGuckin, Andrews (1988), McGuckin, Pascoe (1988), McGuckin, Nguyen (2001), Mikkelson, Partch (1988), Mørck, Shleifer, Vishny (1988a, b, 1990), Tirole (1988), Baker, Wruck (1989), Baker (1992), Baker, Montgomery (1994), Baker, Smith (1998), Bull (1989a, b), Dertouzos, Lester, Solow, MIT*

Commission on Industrial Productivity (1989), Franko (1989), Harris, Raviv (1989), Hite, Vetsuypens (September, 1989), Kitching (November, December, 1989), Lang, Litzenberger (1989), Lang, Stulz, Walkling (1990), Lehn, Poulsen (1989), Lehn, Netter, Poulsen (1990), Marais, Schipper, Smith (1989), Pakes, Ericson (March, 1989), Roach (Spring, 1989), Sick (1989), Smith (January 1989, 1990; 1990), Stein B (1989, 1990), Stein J (1989), US National Science Foundation (February 1, 1989), Weiss (1989), Asquith, Wizman (1990), Bhagat, Shleifer, Vishny (1990), Burrough, Helyar (1990, 2005), Chan, Martin, Kensiger (1990), Freier (1990), Mackie-Mason (1990), McConnell, Servaes (1990), Mohan (1990), Muscarella, Vetsuypens (1990), Opler (1990, 1992), Opler, Titman (1991, 1993), Palepu (1990), Rappaport (1990), Sahlman (1990), Weston, Chung, Hoag (1990), Weston (1990), Wruck (1990), Altman, Smith (1991), Cochrane (1991, 2008, 2011), Cotterill (September, 1991), Kale, Noe, Ramirez (1991), Lang, Stulz, Walkling (1991), Lebeskind, Wiersema, Hansen (1991), Long, Revenscraft (1991, 1992a, b, 1993), Miller (1991), Ambrose, Winters (1992), Boot (1992), Cook, Easterwood, Martin (1992), Denis (1992), Davis, Haltiwanger (August, 1992, 1996, 1999), Davis, Haltiwanger, Jarmin, Miranda (2007), Davis, Haltiwanger, Jarmin, Lerner, Miranda (2008, 2009, 2011), Davis, Haltiwanger, Jarmin, Krizan, Miranda, Nucci, Sandusky (2009), Fox, Marcus (1992), Ippolito, James (1992), Newbould, Chatfield, Anderson (1992), Wright, Thompson, Robbie (1992), Wright, Robbie (1996), Wright, Hoskisson, Busenitz, Dial (2000, 2001), Bruining, Wright (2002), Harris, Siegel, Wright (2005), Weir, Jones, Wright (2007, 2008), Wright, Gilligan, Amess (2009), Wright, Amess, Weir, Girma (2009), Wood, Wright (2009), Jelic, Wright (2011), Sudarsanam, Wright, Huang (2011), Yao Li, Wright, Scholes (2011), Bruining, Verwaal, Wright (2013), Valkama, Maula, Nikoskelainen, Wright (2013), Weir, Jones, Wright (2013), Degeorge, Zeckhauser (1993), Harlow, Howe (1993), Hirao (1993), Holthausen, Larcker (1993), Mian, Rosenfeld (Winter, 1993), Perotti, Spier (1993), Seth, Easterwood (1993), Gertner, Scharfstein , Stein (1994), Himmelberg, Petersen (1994), Ofek (1994), Waddock, Graves (1994), Chevalier (1995), Kester, Luehrman (May, June, 1995), Raghuram, Zingales (1995), Reed S F, Reed L A (1995), Zahra (1995), Van de Gucht, Moore (1995), Wiersema, Porter-Liebeskind (1995), Arzac (July, August, 1996), Bader (1996), Barber, Lyon (1996), Dasgupta, Titman (March, 1996), Gaughan (1996), Gompers, Lerner (1996, 1998, 1999, 2000), Brav, Gompers (1997), Gompers, Ishii, Metrick (2003), Cao, Lerner (October, 2006), Cao (2011), Lerner, Schoar (2004, 2005), Lerner, Schoar, Wang (2007), Lerner, Sorensen, Strömberg (2008, 2009), Lerner, Tufano (2010), Leuhrmann, Kester (May, June 1996), Holthausen, Larcker (1996), Thoumieux (1996), Smith (1996), Zwiebel (1996), Yermack (1996, 1997, 2006), Hooke (1997) Hotchkiss, Mooradian (1997), Johnson (1997) Fenn, Liang,

Prowse (1997), Powell (1997), Caves (December, 1998), La Porta, Lpez-de-Silanes, Shleifer, Vishny (1997, 1998), La Porta, Lopez-de-Silane, Shleifer (June, 1998), Schaefer (1998), Sparkes (July, 1998, 2008), Sparkes, Cowton (2004), Biais, Casamatta (1999), Chakraborty, Kazarosian, Trahan (1999), Copeland, Koller, Murrin (1999), Halpern, Kieschnick, Rotenberg (1999), Johnson, Greening (1999), Baker, Wurgler (2000), Baker, Greenwood, Wurgler (2003), Brigham, Gaperski (2000), Giannetti (July, 2000), Hamao, Packer, Ritter (2000), Jain, Kini (2000), Lewis, Mackenzie (2000), Swensen (2000), Wrzesiński (2000), Cotter, Peck (January, 2001), Lie (2001), Piatkowski (June, 2001), Rickertsen (2001), Amess (2002, 2003), Amess, Wright (2006, 2007a, b, 2010), Amess, Brown, Thompson (2007), Amess, Girma, Wright (2008), AFIC (2002a, b), Desbrières, Schatt (2002a, b), Gottschalg (2002), Gromb, Scharfstein (2002), Jin, Wang (2002), Lyndenburg (2002), Post, Preston, Sachs (2002), Schäfer (2002), Schäfer, Fisher (October 16, 2008a, b), Schoar (2002), Bertrand, Mullainathan (2003), Brockman, Turtle (2003), Constantinides, Harris, Stulz (editors) (2003), Cornelli, Yosha (2003), Cornelli (2008), Cornelli, Karakas (2008), Cestone, White (2003), Dunfee (2003), Graham (2003), Grange, Matuchansky, Meraud, Gicqueau (2003), Ljungqvist, Richardson (2003), Ljungqvist, Richardson, Wolfenzon (2007), Orlitzky, Schmidt, Rynes (2003), Tufano (2003), Zarutskie (2003), Bruining, Boselie, Wright, Bacon (2004), Cox, Brammer, Millington (2004), Grullon, Michaely (2004), Reimers (2004), Andres, Betzer, Hoffmann (2005), Beuselinck, Deloof, Manigart (2005), Bruining, Boseli, Wright, Bacon (2005), Derwall, Gunster, Bauer, Koedijk (2005), Dessi (2005), Ethical Investment Association (EIA) (2005), Gottschalg, Meier (2005), Berg, Gottschalg (2005), Harris, Siegel, Wright (2005), Kotler, Lee (2005), Lazear (2005), Renneboog, Simons (2005), Sorkin (November, 2005), Stein (2005), Swenson (2005), Becker (2006), Becker, Cronqvist, Fahlenbrach (2008), BVCA (2006), Chou, Gombola, Liu (2006), Financial Services Authority (2006), Fleischhauer, Hoyer & Partner Private Equity Consultants (2006), Le Nadant, Perdreau (2006), Louche, Lydenberg (2006), McWilliams, Siegel, Wright (2006), Perez-Gonzalez (2006), Rajan, Wulf (2006), Scholtens (2006), Shell (2006), Acharya, Franks, Servaes (2007), Acharya, Kehoe (2008), Acharya, Kehoe, Reyner (2009), Achleitner (2007), Axelson, Jenkinson, Strömberg, Weisbach (2007; 2007, 2008, 2013), Axelson, Strömberg, Weisbach (2008), Bargeron, Schlingemann, Stulz, Zutter (2007), Bergström, Grubb, Jonsson (2007), Boone, Mulherin (2007), Caballero (2007), Cairo (2007), Cespa, Cestone (2007), Cressy, Munari, Malipiero (2007), Cumming, Siegel, Wright (2007), Cumming, Johan (2007), Cumming, Walz (2010), Cuny, Talmor (2007), Demiroglu, James (2007), Eftimiu (2007a, b), European Central bank (20070, Fisman, Heal, Nair (2007), Groh, Gottschalg (2007, 2008), Groh, Baule, Gottschalg (2008), Guo, Hotchkiss, Song (2007, July 2008), Hall (2007), ITUC

(2007), Rajan, McDermott, Roy (2007), Kearney (2007), Lamoreaux, Levenstein, Sokoloff (2007), Mankiw (2007), Metrick, Yasuda (2007), Pozen (2007), PSE (2007), Service Employees International Union (SEIU) (2007), Sufi (2007), Williams (2007), Bannier, Müsch (August, 2008), Bharath, Dittmar (2008), Becker (2008), Borio (2008), Boucly, Sraer, Thesmar (2008, 2009a, b, c, 2011), Bundesverband Deutscher Kapitalbeteiligungsgesellschaften (BVK) (2008, 2009), Cole, Mehran (2008), Driessen, Tse-Chun Lin, Phalippou (2008), Fidrmuc, Roosenboom, Van Dijk (2008), Gadiesh, MacArthur (2008), Glachant, Lorenzi, Trainar (2008), Hull, Rothenberg (2008), Ivashina, Kovner (2008), Mehran, Peristiani (2008), Portney (2008), Reinhardt, Stavins, Vietor (2008), Renneboog, Horst, Zhang (2008), Schalast, Stralkowski (2008), Schalast, Barten (2008), Schalast (2008), Shapiro, Pham (2008), Standard and Poor's (2008), Strömberg (2008), Badunenko, Deva, Schäfer, Viertel (November, 2009), Bloom, Sadun, van Reenen (2009), Bourghelle, Hager, Louche (2009), Cornelius, Juttmann, de Veer (2009), Cornelius, Juttmann, Langelaar (2009), Gaspar (2009), Jegadeesh, Kräussl, Pollet (2009), Kuckertz, Wagner (2009), Leslie, Oyer (2009), Lopez de Silanes, Phalippou, Gottschalg (2009), Margolis, Elfenbein, Walsh (2009), Phalippou (Winter, 2009), Sheen (2009), Allen (2010, 2012), Allen, Yago (2010), Arjalies (2010), Bernstein, Lerner, Sørensen, Strömberg (2010), Bernothy, Colavecchioz, Sass (2010), Bharath, Dittmar (2010), Crifo, Mottis (2010), Cavaco, Crifo (2010), Crifo, Forget (February, 2012), Eurosif (2010), Haltiwanger, Jarmin, Miranda (2010), KPMG (2010), Lang, Cremers, Hentze (February, 2010), Maksimovic, Phillips, Yang (2010), Morrell, Clark (2010), Norbäck, Persson, Tåg (2010), Tåg (2010), Officer, Ozbas, Sensoy (2010), Senequier (May, 2010), Ughetto (2010), Achleitner, Braun, Engel (2011), Achleitner, Figge (2012), Achleitner, Bauer, Figge, Lutz (2012), Engel, Braun, Achleitner (2012), Achleitner, Betzer, Goergen, Hinterramskogler (2013), Baron, Harjoto, Jo (2011), Braun, Zacharias, Latham (2011), Climent, Soriano (2011), Colla, Ippolito, Wagner (2011), Eccles, Viviers (2011), Edgerton (January, 2011), Gong, Wu (2011), Robinson, Sensoy (2011), Shivdasani, Wang (2011), Alperovych, Amess, Wright (2012), Bacon, Wright, Meuleman, Scholes (2012), Datta, Gruskin, Iskandar-Datta (2012, 2013), Edgerton (2012), Franzoni, Nowak, Phalippou (2012), Straska, Waller, Yu (2012), Wang (2012), Weiss, Hilger (2012), Yeh (2012), Yousfi (2012), Greenwood, Scharfstein (2013), Haddad, Loualiche, Plosser (March, 2013), Knauer, May, Sommer (2013), Mahieux (2013), Palcic, Reeves (2013).

The most innovative research contributions to the ***modern theory of venture capital transactions, firms, funds*** and closely linked scientific subjects have been done by a number of truly distinguished researchers as shown in a chronological order in *Berle, Means (1932a, b), Solow (August, 1957), Modigliani, Miller (June, 1958), Penrose (1959), Marris (May, 1963),*

Telser (1963), Williamson (1964, 1975, 1988), Fogel (1964), Manne (1965), Sharpe (1966), Stigler (1968), Black, Scholes (1973), Black, Cox (1976), Merton (1973, 1974), Hoban (1976), Jensen, Meckling (1976), Jensen, Ruback (1983), Fama, Jensen (1983), Jensen (1986, September, October, 1989, 1993, 2007), Jensen, Murphy (1990), Poindexter (1976), Fast (1978), Rind (1981); Tyebjee, Bruno (1981, 1984), Bruno, Tyebjee (1983, 1986), Chan (1983), Felda, DeNino, Salter (1983), Martin, Petty (1983), Wilson (1983); Merkle (1984); Wernerfelt (1984), Hutt, Thomas (1985), MacMillan, Siegel, Narasimha (1985), MacMillan, Zemann, Narasimha (1987); MacMillan, Kulow (1989), Beatty, Ritter (1986), Nevermann, Falk (1986), Timmons, Bygrave (1986); Timmons (1994, 1999), Block, Ornati (1987), Bygrave (1987), Bygrave, Timmons (1992), Ibbotson, Brinson (1987), Robinson (1987), Ruhnka, Young (1987, 1991), Ruhnka, Felman, Dean (1992), Sandberg, Hofer (1987), Stedler (1987); Brophy, Guthner (1988), Clark (1988), Eisinger (1988, 1993), Florida, Kenney (1988), Florida, Smith (1993), Gladstone (1988), Harris, Raviv (1988), Sandberg, Schweiger, Hofer (1988), Schmidt (1988), MacMillan, Kulow, Khoylian (1988), Sandberg, Schweiger, Schmidt (1988), Siegel R, Siegel E, MacMillan (1988), Tirole (1988); Benveniste, Spindt (1989), Gorman, Sahlman (1989), Holmstrom, Tirole (1989), Poterba (1989a, b); Summers (editor) (1989), Amit, Glosten, Muller (1990a, b), Amit, Brander, Zott (1998), Barry, Muscarella, Peavy, Vetsuypens (1990), Barry (1994), Chan, Siegel, Thakor (1990), Hisrich, Jankowitz (1990), Sahlman (1990, 1993), Sykes (1990); Cochrane (1991, 2005, 2008, 2011), Dixon (1991), Megginson, Weiss (1991); Megginson (2004), Rich, Gumpert (1992), Roberts, Stevenson (1992), Sapienza (1992), Sapienza, Gupta (1994), Sapienza, Manigart, Vermeir (1996); Wright, Thompson, Robbie (1992), Wright, Robbie, Ennew (1997), Wright, Robbie (1998), Weir, Jones, Wright (2007, 2008), Wright, Gilligan, Amess (2009), Wright, Amess, Weir, Girma (2009), Wood, Wright (2009), Weir, Jones, Wright (2013), Hall, Hofer (1993), Rosenstein, Bruno, Bygrave, Taylor (1993), Sahlman (1993); Admati, Pfleiderer (1994), Aghion, Tirole (1994), Anton, Yao (1994), Berglöf (1994), Bhidé (1994), Fried, Hisrich (1994), Gompers (1994, 1995, 1996, 1998, 2002, 2007), Gompers, Lerner (1996, 1997, 1998a, b, c, 1999a, b, c, d, 2000a, b, 2001a, b), Brav, Gompers (1997, 2003), Gompers, Ishii, Metrick (2003), Baker, Gompers (2003), Gompers, Lerner, Scharfstein (2005), Gompers, Kovner, Lerner, Scharfstein (2006, 2008), Gompers, Kovner, Lerner (2009), Gompers, Lerner, Scharfstein, Kovner (2010), Knight (1994), Kroszner, Rajan (1994), Lerner (1994a, b, 1995a, b, 1998, 1999, 2002, 2008, 2009), Kortum, Lerner (1998, 2000), Lerner, Shane, Tsai (2003), Lerner, Schoar (2004, 2005), Lerner, Moore, Shepherd (2005), Lerner, Schoar, Wongsunwai (2007), Lerner, Sorensen, Strömberg (2009a, b), Chen, Gompers, Kovner, Lerner (2009), Lerner, Tufano (2010), Lerner, Tåg (2012), Puri (1994,

1996), Puri, Robinson (2011); Anton, Yao (1995), Elango, Fried, Hisrich, Polonchek (1995), Hart (1995), Jain, Kini (1995), Loughran, Ritter (1995), Willner (1995); Muzyka, Birley, Leleux (1996), Packer (1996), Pettway, Kaneko (1996); Amit, Brander, Zott (1997), Cai, Wei (1997), Chevalier, Ellison (1997), Gilford (1997), Karsai, Wright, Filatotchev (1997), Karsai, Wright, Dudzinski, Morovic (1998, 1999), Karsai (1998, 2003, 2004, 2009), La Porta, Lpez-de-Silanes, Shleifer, Vishny (1997, 1998), La Porta, Lopez-de-Silane, Shleifer (June, 1998), Manigart, Wright, Robbie, Desbrieres, De Waele (1997), Manigart, De Waele, Wright, Robbie, Desbrieres, Sapienza, Beekman (2000), Manigart, De Waele, Wright, Robbie, Desbrieres, Sapienza, Beekman (2000, 2002), Manigart, Baeyens, Hyfte (2002), Reynolds, Sammins (1997), Baldwin, Link (1998), Link, Ruhm (2009, 2011), Link, Scott (2010, 2012a, b), Link, Ruhm, Siegel (August, 2012), Gicheva, Link (2012), Bergemann, Hege (1998), Berger, Udell (1998), Berger, Schaek (2011), Black, Gilson (1998), Cornelius , Isaksson (1998), Fried, Bruton, Hisrich (1998), Gerke (1998), Hellmann (1998, 2000, 2002, 2004a, b, 2006, 2007a, b, 2008, 2009), Hellmann, Puri (2000, 2002), Becker, Hellmann (2005), Hellmann, Lindsey, Puri (2004, 2008), Hyde (1998), Jacobs, Scheffler (1998), Lin, Smith (1998), Marx (1998), Marx, Strumsky, Fleming (2009), Murray, Marriott (1998), Prowse (1998), Rajan, Zingales (1998), Trester (1998), Zider (1998); Aernoudt (1999), Bliss (1999), Bygrave, Hay, Peeters (1999), Gilson (1999), Gilson, Schizer (2002, 2003), Gulati, Gargiulo (1999), Hamao, Packer, Ritter (1999), Leopold (1999), Mason, Harrison (January, March, 1999), Murray (October, December, 1999), Neher (1999), Schmidt (1999, 2002), Shepherd (1999), Shepherd, Zacharakis (1999), Stillman, Sunderland, Heyl, Swart (1999); Baygan, Freudenberg (2000), Baygan (2003), Bharat, Galetovic (2000), Cumming (2000, 2001, 2008), Cumming, MacIntosh (2000, 2001, 2002a, 2002b, 2002c, 2002d, 2003a, b, 2006), Cumming, Fleming (2002), Cumming, Fleming, Schwienbacher (2005, 2006, 2009), Cumming, Fleming, Suchard (2005), Cumming, Johan (2008), Cumming, Walz (2010), Cumming, Schmidt, Walz (2010), Gans, Stern (2000, 2003), Gans, Hsu, Stern (2002), Jain, Kini (2000), Jeng, Wells (2000), Kaplan, Strömberg (2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2009), Kaplan, Schoar (2005), Kaplan, Martel, Strömberg (2007), Kaplan, Sensoy, Strömberg (2009), Kaplan, Lerner (2010), Karaömerlioğlu, Jacobsson (2000), Koski (2000), Lee (2000), Lehtonen (2000), Quindlen (2000), Schefczyk (2000), Schefczyk, Gerpott (2000), Schertler (2000); Bascha, Walz (2001), Chu, Hisrich (2001), Engel (2001a, b, 2002); Francis, Hasan (2001), Fredriksen, Klofsten (2001), Hyytinen, Pajarinen (2001), Keuschnigg, Nielsen (2001, 2003a, b, 2004a, b), Keuschnigg (2003, 2004a, b), Kanniainen, Keuschnigg (2004), Kirilenko (2001), Lockett, Wright (2001), Maula, Murray (2001), Peng (2001), Seppä, Laamanen (2001), Seppä (2003), Shachmurove Y (2001, 2007a, b), Shachmurove A, Shachmurove Y (2004), Shachmurove E,

Shachmurove Y (2004a, b, c), Smith, Smith (2000), Sorenson, Stuart (2001); Allen, Song (2002), Audretsch, Lehmann (2002), Bottazzi, Da Rin (2002a, b, 2004), Bottazzi, Da Rin, Giavazzi (2003), Bottazzi, Da Rin, Brander, Amit, Antweiler (2002), Brander, De Bettignies (2009), Brander, Egan, Hellmann (2008), Brander, De Bettignies (2009), Brander, Du, Hellmann (2010), Chesbrough (2002), Cestone (2002), Davis, Schachermayer, Tompkins (2002), Dossani, Kenney (2002), Kenney, Han, Tanaka (2002), Eisele, Habermann, Oesterle (2002), Everts (2002), Gilson, Schizer (2002), Koh F C C, Koh W T H (2002), McGlue (2002), Moskowitz, Vissing-Jørgensen (2002), Shane, Cable (2002), Shane, Stuart (2002), Zook (2002); Becker, Hellman (2003), Bergemann, Hege (2003), Hege, Palomino, Schwienbacher (2009), Belke, Fehn, Foster (2003), Casamatta (2003), Casamatta, Haritchabalet (2007), Cornelli, Yosha (2003), Davila, Foster, Gupta (2003), Fehn, Fuchs (2003), Franzke, Grohs, Laux (2003), Gawlik, Teczke (2003), Gilson, Schizer (2003), Hirukawa, Ueda (2003), Inderst, Muller (2003), Keilbach, Engel (2003), Leleux, Surlemont (2003), Quigley, Woodward (2003), Rindermann (2003), Schmidt K (2003), Schmidt D, Wahrenburg (2003), Schertler (2003), Stuart, Sorenson (2003), Wang C K, Wang K, Lu (2003), Wasserman (2003, 2006), Woodward, Hall (2003); Aghion, Bolton, Tirole (2004), Avnimelech, Kenney, Teubal (2004), Avnimelech, Teubal (2004), Audretsch, Keilbach (2004), Baum, Silverman (2004), Berk, Green, Naik (2004), Da Rin, Nicodano, Sembenelli (2004, 2005, 2006), Da Rin, Nicodano, Dittmann, Maug, Kemper (2004), Da Rin, Hege, Llobet, Walz (2005), Da Rin, Hellmann, Puri (2011), Dittmann, Maug, Kemper (2004), Farag, Hommel, Witt, Wright (2004), Hsu (2004), Inderst, Müller (2004, 2009), Inderst, Müller, Muennich (2007), Jones, Rhodes-Kropf (2004), Lee, Wahal (2004), Megginson (2004), Michelacci, Suarez (2004), Mishra (2004), Peggy, Wahal (2004), Repullo, Suarez (2004), Roman, van Pottelsberghe de la Potterie (2004a, b), Sembenelli (2004), Sternberg (2004), Susheng, Zhou (January, 2004), Ueda (2004); Bergemann, Hege (2005), De Carvalho, Calomiris, De Matos (2005), Dessein (2005), Dessí (2005), Dimov, Shepherd (2005), Dushnitsky, Lenox (2005a, b, 2006), Dushnitsky, Lavie (2008), Dushnitsky, Shapira (2010), Ernst, Witt, Brachtendorf (2005), Ge, Mahoney J M, Mahoney J T (2005), Hsu, Kenney (2005), Hsu (2006, 2007), Klepper, Sleeper (2005), Klepper, Thompson (2010), Klonowski (2005, 2006, 2007), Kõomägi (2005a, b, c), Kõomägi, Sander (2006), Lai (2005, 2007), Mäkelä, Maula (2005), Mayer, Schoors, Yafeh (2005), Mayer, Schoors, Yafeh (2005), Neus, Walz (2005), Wong (2005), Zook (2005); Antonelli, Teubal (2006), Cassiman, Ueda (2006), Colombo, Grilli, Piva (2006), Dimov, De Clercq (2006), Eckhardt, Shane, Delmar (2006), Ellul, Pagano (2006), Gebhardt, Schmidt (2006), Fallick, Fleischman, Rebitzer (2006), Franco, Filson (2006), Franco, Mitchell (2008), Isaksson (2006), Mathews (2006), Motohashi (2006, 2010), Nielsen,

Keuschnigg (2006), Proimos, Murray (2006), Riyanto, Schwienbacher (2006), Tirole (2006), Wadhwa, Kotha (2006), Zhang (2006, 2007a, b); Bernile, Cumming, Lyandres (2007), Campbell, Kraeussl (2007), Colombo, Dawid, Kabus (2007), de Bettignies, Brander (2007), de Bettignies, Chemla (2008), de Bettignies (2008), Engel, Keilbach (2007), Hochberg, Ljungqvist, Lu (2007, 2010), Hsu (2007), Jovanovic, Szentes (2007), Lai (2007), Li, Prabhala (2007), Luukkonen (2007, 2008), Mann, Sager (2007), Mollica, Zingales (2007), Pintado, De Lema, Van Auken (2007), Robinson, Stuart (2007), Sau (2007), Schwienbacher (2007, 2008), Sørensen (2007), Tykvová (2007); Aizenman, Kendall (2008), Broughman (2008), Broughman, Fried (2010), Davidsson, Steffens, Gordon, Senyard (2008), Geronikolaou, Papachristou (2008), Hand (2008), Hirukawa, Ueda (2008a, b), Katila, Rosenberger, Eisenhardt (2008), Lindsey (2008), McMillan, Roberts, Livada, Wang (2008), Nahata (2008), Orman (2008), Rossetto (2008), Schwienbacher (2008, 2009), Sorenson, Stuart (2008), Nahata (2008), Phalippou (2008), Phalippou, Gottschalg (2009), Puri, Zarutskie (2008), Van Deventer, Mlambo (2008, 2009); Winton, Yerramilli (2008), Aberman (2009), Bengtsson, Ravid (2009), Bengtsson, Hand (2011), Bengtsson, Sensoy (2011), Block, Sandner (2009), Bonini, Alkan (2009), Clarysse, Knockaert, Wright (2009), Cockburn, MacGarvie (2009), Duffner, Schmid, Zimmermann (2009), Fitza, Matusik, Mosakowski (2009), Fulghieri, Sevilir (2009a, b), Hege, Palomino, Schwienbacher (2009), Hoberg, Goldfarb, Kirsch, Triantis (2009), Jones, Mlambo (2009), Krohmer, Lauterbach, Calanog (2009), Lingelbach, Murray, Gilbert (2009), Litvak (2009a, b), Masulis, Nahata (2009, 2011), Norbäck, Persson (2009), Samuelsson, Davidsson (2009), Van de Vrande, Vanhaverbeke, Duysters (2009), Allen, Yago (2010), Allen (2012), Arikawa, Imad'eddine (2010), Benson, Ziedonis (2010), Bernothy, Colavecchioz, Sass (2010), Bienz, Walz (2010), British Venture Capital Association (BVCA), Price Waterhouse Coopers, Waterman (2010), Cantner, Stützer (2010), Cowling, Murray, Liu (2010), Dushnitsky, Shapira (2010), Elston, Yang (2010), Groh, Liechtenstein (2010), Hall, Woodward (2010), Inci, Barlo (2010), Ivanov, Xie (2010), Jegadeesh, Kräussl, Pollet (2010), Korteweg, Sørensen (2010), Metrick, Yasuda (2010, 2011), Obschonka, Silbereisen, Schmitt-Rodermund, StuetzerNascent (2010), Stuetzer, Obschonka, Davidsson, Schmitt-Rodermund (2013), Stuetzer, Obschonka, Schmitt-Rodermund (2013), Samila, Sorenson (2010, 2011), Schertler, Tykvová (2010), Sevilir (2010), Zacharakis, Erikson, George (2010), Zarutskie (2010), Ball, Chiu, Smith (2011), Bengtsson, Hand (2011), Bengtsson, Sensoy (2011), Cherif, Gazdar (2011), Das, Jo, Kim (2011), Ferretti, Meles (2011), Kandel, Leshchinskii, Kraeussl, Krause (2011), Kerr, Nanda (2011), Kraeussl, Krause (2011), Li, Abrahamsson (2011), Samila, Sorenson (2011), Tian (2011), Yuklea (2011), Diaconu (2012), Gvazdaitytė (2012), Lazarevski, Mrsik, Smokvarski (2012), Lim, Cu (2012), Rosenbusch,

Brinckmann, Müller (2012), Pommet (2012), Rosenbusch, Brinckmann, Müller (2012), Yitshaki (2012); Alqatawni (2013), Brettel, Mauer, Appelhoff (2013), Pennacchio (2013), Thomson Reuters (2014).

Design of leverage buyout process and accurate characterization of leverage buyout transactions properties during private equity investment in conditions of resonant absorption of discrete information in diffusion - type financial system with induced nonlinearities

Let us discuss the *financial engineering techniques to design the LBO process and compute the direct and reverse leverage buyout transactions completion probability number* during the private *equity investment* in the conditions of *resonant absorption of discrete information* in the *diffusion - type financial system* with the *induced nonlinearities*.

According to *Piatkowski (June, 2001),* the *strategic investors* and *sellers* in the *LBO* process can be defined as (see below) and the *financing for the leverage transactions* can be described as (see below):

1. *“**Strategic investors*** are represented by:

(1) *incumbent management* (the so-called *management buyout - MBO*),

(2) *employees* (mostly through *Employee Share Ownership Programs - ESOP*),

(3) *external management* (*management buy-in - MBI*), and

(4) *other corporations*.

2. Sellers are comprised of three main groups:

(1) *private, family-owned companies* willing to share business with new investors or quit entirely, because of retirement, desire for liquidity or problems with management succession;

(2) *corporations*, which spin-off their non-core, non-strategic assets, which do not fit the business strategy or do not meet criteria on return on equity or market potential;

(3) and finally *shareholders in public companies*, which want to sell their stakes in return for some premium over the prevailing market stock price.

3. Financing for the leverage transactions is provided by various financial institutions:

(1) commercial banks,

(2) insurance companies,

(3) pension funds, which usually assume the role of secured debt lenders, and

(4) venture capital and private equity firms along with investment banks, which primarily position themselves as providers of subordinated debt or equity.”

Piatkowski (June, 2001) writes: “There are two main structures of the *leveraged buyout* depending on what is bought:

(1) ***assets of the company*** or

(2*) **its shares***.

In both cases, the economic result is the same: *the investor assumes control over the company*. Yet, *financial, tax, accounting and legal implications* may largely differ depending on the chosen transaction structure.”

Piatkowski (June, 2001) explains:

*“**Asset purchase***: The leveraged buyout of the company based on the purchase of its assets offers some benefits versus the purchase of the company’s shares. In short, the purchase of assets considerably limits the legal risk associated with the buyout . the buyer assumes the liabilities, which are directly related to the assets being bought. Almost none of the remaining liabilities of a target company are conveyed. Hence, the buyer is not liable for any of the selling corporation’s undisclosed or unknown liabilities (.skeletons in the cupboard.). Thanks to clear identification of the assets being purchased, lenders can secure themselves on identifiable pieces of assets rather than the total company’s property including both assets and liabilities. Consequently, the purchase of assets allows easier access to secured debt financing.

Share purchase: The purchase of shares rather than assets can be accomplished much faster. In addition, the purchase of shares allows automatic and complete takeover of all assets of the company, including those, which due to their nature are not transferable and can not be sold (contracts, administrative permits, licenses etc.). Those advantages are mitigated by the higher risk of buying a company with potential unreported liabilities (.skeletons.), and the higher cost of debt financing due to less clearly identifiable debt collateral (for more on legal aspects see the “*Legal, tax, and accounting aspects*” section of the paper).”

Piatkowski (June, 2001) proposes the following ***LBO business plan***: “The *LBO business plan* would normally comprise the following elements:

a) *Executive summary of the transaction*,

b) *Information memorandum on the target company*,

c) *Valuation of the target company*,

d) *Financing of the purchase*,

e) *Exit strategies* (ways of selling back the purchased company),

f) *Calculations of investor’s ROI for different scenarios*,

g) *Analysis of tax, legal and accounting aspects*.”

Piatkowski (June, 2001) notes: "*Leveraged buyouts* improve performance of companies owing to three effects:

1. Higher operating efficiency due to:

a) *reduction in agency costs* (conflicts of interests between management and shareholders) due to closer control of shareholders over the management,

b) *higher commitment of management due to salary incentive programs focused on the performance of a company rather than its size* (share options etc.),

c) *disciplinary impact of the debt burden, which prompts the management to conserve cash and pursue investment projects with undoubted positive returns* (*NPV*).

2. More efficient financial structure *with higher debt leverage*, which, while decreasing the overall cost of a company's capital, increases a company's ROE. Tax deduction of debt interests (tax shield) decreases tax payments and consequently results in larger free cash flow, which is an another source of value for shareholders.

3. Better allocation of assets achieved through the sale of non-core or redundant assets and rigorous assessment of all investment projects aimed at selection of the investment projects with high net present values."

Fig. 9 shows the *LBO market players* in *Michel, Schaked (1988), Piatkowski (June, 2001). Tab. 3 depicts the investment in largest LBO funds in 1997 (in USD billion) in Piatkowski (June, 2001)).* Tab. 4 demonstrates the *LBO financing sources and its structure in American market* in *Gaughan (1996), Piatkowski (June, 2001).* Fig. 10 presents some information on the *cost of LBO financing* in *Piatkowski (June, 2001).*

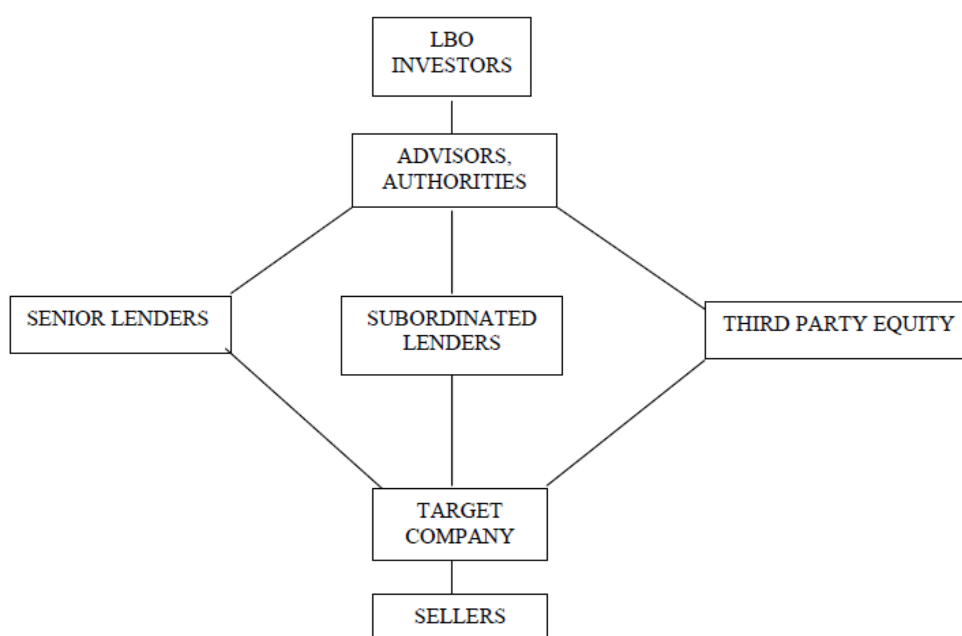


Fig. 9. *LBO market players (after Michel, Schaked (1988), Piatkowski (June, 2001)).*

LBO Fund	Investment received
Kohlberg, Kravis, Roberts & Co. (KKR)	5.8
Blackstone Group	3.8
Forstmann Little	3.2
Thomas H. Lee Company	3.5
Hicks, Muse, Tate and Furst	3.5
Texas Pacific Group	2.5
Total	**22.3**

Tab. 3. *Investment in largest LBO funds in 1997 (in USD billion) (after Piatkowski (June, 2001)).*

Type of financing	Per cent in total financing	Source
Secured debt	5-20%	Commercial banks
Subordinated debt (long-term debt, junk bonds, convertible bonds)	40-80%	Commercial banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment banks
Third-party equity	10-20%	insurance companies, investment banks, venture capital funds, LBO funds
Own equity	1-20%	LBO investors

Tab. 4. *LBO financing sources and its structure in American market (after Gaughan (1996), Piatkowski (June, 2001)).*

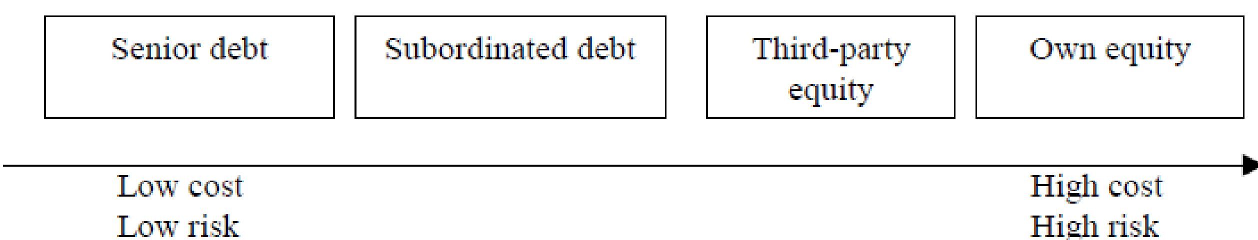


Fig. 10. *Cost of LBO financing (after Piatkowski (June, 2001)).*

Let us emphasis that the ***main strategic purpose of an LBO transaction is to increase the company value*** *through the following financial engineering processes*:

1. Buying low and selling high (*value arbitrage* or *multiple expansion*).

2. Structuring an improved combination of equity and debt (*restructuring the balance sheet* or *re-capitalizing to add value*).

3. Improving operations to increase cash flow (*restructuring the income statement*).

Let us highlight the interesting facts ***about the LBO transactions***, namely that the following business goals may be achieved due to the *leveraged buyout transaction implementation*:

1. *The* **business strategic objectives changes** *with concentration of long term investments in the R&D* in *Hall (1990)*, *Lichtenberg, Siegel (1990)*, *Smith (1990)*, *Opler (1992)*, *Zahra (1995)*, *Wright, Thompson, Robbie (1992)*, *Long, Ravenscraft (1993)*, *Lerner, Sorensen, Strömberg (2008)*, *Ughetto (2010).*

2. *The* ***significant business operation improvements*** in *Lichtenberg, Siegel (1990), Lichtenberg, Siegel (1990), Davis, Haltiwanger, Jarmin, Lerner, Miranda (2009), Amess (2002), Amess (2003), Harris, Siegel, Wright (2005), Tåg (2010).*

3. *The* ***employees compensation increase/decrease*** in *Kaplan (1989), Muscarella, Vetsuypens (1990), Lichtenberg and Siegel (1990), Opler (1992), Wright, Thompson, Robbie (1992), Amess, Brown, Thompson (2007), Amess, Wright (2007), Amess, Girma, Wright (2008), Bergström, Grubb, Jonsson (2007), Cressy, Munari, Malipiero (2007), Davis, Haltiwanger, Jarmin, Lerner, Miranda (2008, 2009), Weir, Jones, Wright (2008), Boucly, Sraer, Thesmar (2009), Bernstein, Lerner, Sørensen, Strömberg (2010), Tåg (2010)*

The ***LBO*** has the following positive characteristics:

1. *A* ***buyout reduces the agency problems*** between the *dispersed owners of the company* and the *manager of the company*, by increasing the leverage as a result of an optimization of the *human capital*, *financial capital*, *customer capital*, *business strategy*, *business operational performance* in *Berle and Means (1932)*, *Williamson (1964)*, *Jensen and Meckling (1976*), *Jensen (1986, 1989)*, *Jensen and Murphy (1990)*, *Myers (1977)*, *Holmström (1979)*, *Grossman and Hart (1982)*, *Murphy (1985)*, *Shleifer and Vishny (1986)*, *Opler and Titman (1993), Perotti and Spier (1993)*, *Himmelberg and Petersen (1994)*, *Zwiebel (1996)*, *Lazear (2005), Tåg (2010).*

2. *A* ***buyout introduces the uncertainty*** in the *creation and implementation* of the *business strategies*, *business operation objectives*, *managerial incentives and executive compensation plans*, *contracts with the well established suppliers, contracts with the existing business*

stakeholders in *Shleifer and Summers (1988)*, *Schaefer (1998)*, *Cuny and Talmor (2007)*, *Kaplan and Strömberg (2009)*, *Lopez de Silanes, Phalippou, Gottschalg (2009), Tåg (2010).*

3. *A* ***buyout makes the temporary ownership possible*** as a result the *strategic business objectives* by the *temporary owners* and the *strategic business objectives* by *permanent owners* may differ significantly, for instance, the *decisions on the short or long time investments,* the decisions on the business operation, the supply chain decision, etc in *Hellmann (2007)*, *Norbäck, Persson, Tåg (2010)*, *Tåg (2010).*

4. *A* ***buyout brings in the capital and knowledge***, leading to the *new investments*, *financial stability* and *greatly improved knowledge base creation* by the *involved private equity firms* in *Bloom, Sadun, van Reenen (2009).*

Guo, Hotchkiss, Song (2008) write: "A substantial body of empirical work based on *leveraged buyout transactions* from the *1980s* supports the notion that ***leveraged transactions*** **create** ***value*****;** specifically, those studies have documented either

1. ***gains in value from pre-buyout to a later change in ownership*** *or restructuring*,
2. ***gains in operating performance post-buyout***, or
3. ***the relationship between buyouts premiums and proxies for sources of the value gain***.

The theories proposed to explain these gains include *benefits of tax shields*, *disciplining effects of leverage*, and *better governance* (monitoring by the *financial sponsor*, *concentrated ownership*, etc)."

Guo, Hotchkiss, Song (2008) write on the *cash flow gains*:

1. "***Increased tax shields***. A large increase in *debt* used to finance the *buyout* generates increased *interest tax shields*, particularly if the *debt* remains at high levels following the *transaction*. *Kaplan (1989b)* shows that *tax benefits* are an important source of *wealth gains* for a sample of *76 management buyouts (MBOs)* between *1980* and *1986*, and that these gains are reflected in the premiums paid to *pre-buyout shareholders*.
2. ***Disciplining effect of debt***. Increasing required *debt payments* can also reduce *free cash flow* available to management to potentially dissipate on *value reducing investments* (*Jensen (1986)*). In the context of *buyouts*, the heavier *debt burden* forces management to efficiently run the *firm* to avoid default, and also will force a restructuring of the *firm* before substantial *value* can be lost (*Jensen (1989b), Wruck (1990*), *Andrade and Kaplan (1998)*).
3. ***Increased monitoring reduces agency costs***. *Senior lenders* (*banks*) may be effective monitors, leading managers to focus on performance and value, and reducing wasteful uses of corporate resources. *Financial sponsors of the buyout* (*private equity firms*) may be important to *firm governance*, either through their presence on the board or through their selection of new

management. Recent deals involving some *private equity firms* have been criticized, however, either because the *private equity firm* allegedly channeled *gains* from the *transaction* to their own *investors* through dividends or other payments, or because *lower prices* are paid when companies are acquired by more than one *private equity firm (club deals)*.

4. ***Better management incentives***. *Management ownership* may become more concentrated with the *buyout* if management provides some portion of the *equity financing* (as in an *MBO*). The alignment of incentives of management and shareholders can reduce agency conflicts (*Jensen and Meckling (1976)*). However, high levels of management ownership can lead to *management entrenchment*.

5. ***Other pre-buyout characteristics***. *Gains in operating efficiency* due to post-*buyout actions of management*, as well as monitoring by *lenders* or *buyout specialists*, may be particularly useful for firms with *poorer pre-buyout performance*."

Let us discuss the ***capital structure*** of a typical *LBO,* which consists of the *four types of capital*:

1. ***Bank Debt***, which usually accounts for about *50* per cent. Bank debt consists of a revolving credit facility that can be paid back and drawn down as needed by the company, as well as several tranches or categories of term loans differing in seniority, maturity and cost.

2. ***High-Yield Debt*** at about 10 per cent. High-yield debt is used to increase leverage beyond levels that banks are willing to provide. Companies will make offerings to either the public bond market or the private institutional market (for example, insurance companies and pension plans) of debt with a relatively high interest rate (or large discount to par) reflecting the risks involved in being in a subordinate position to bank debt.

3. ***Mezzanine Debt*** at about *10* per cent. Mezzanine debt is in an even lower position, so buyout funds, hedge funds and other lenders will provide this capital with a high interest rate and require warrants (options to purchase stock) as additional compensation.

4. ***Private Equity***, which represents the remaining *30* per cent. Private equity is the riskiest form of capital. If a company goes bankrupt, debt holders control the bankruptcy process and, in the case of liquidation, have priority in receiving the proceeds from the sale of any assets such as real estate and equipment. Equity investors, being last in line, lose control of the company and usually lose their entire investment. The nature of taking a public company private may impose a higher cost of capital to the ***capital market***. You have huge costs involved, because of the management private equity fees, less transparency, less liquidity in the market.

5. Other forms of debt may also be utilized, such as ***asset-based loans*** and ***securitizations***, ***second-lien loans***, ***equipment leases*** and ***seller financing***, but these are less common.

Burrough and Helyar (1990) mention: "Of the money raised for any *LBO*, about *60* percent, the *secured debt*, comes in the form of *loans* from *commercial banks*. Only about *10* percent comes from the *buyer itself*. For years the remaining *30* percent - the meat in the sandwich – came from a handful of major insurance companies, whose commitments sometimes took months to obtain. Then, in the mid-eighties, *Drexel Burnham* began using ***high-risk "Junk" bonds*** to replace the *insurance company funds*. The firm's bond czar, *Michael Milken*, had proven his ability to raise enormous amounts of these securities on a moment's notice for hostile takeovers. Pumped into buyouts, *Milken's junk bonds* became a high-octane fuel that transformed the *LBO industry* from a *Volkswagen Beetle* into a monstrous drag racer belching smoke and fire. Thanks to junk bonds, *LBO* buyers, once thought too slow to compete in a takeover battle, were able to mount split-second tender offers of their own for the first time. Suddenly *LBOs* became a viable alternative in every takeover situation; because they held out the promise of operating autonomy and vast riches..."

The topic on *junk bonds* is further discussed in *Ridpath (1995)*: "***Junk bonds***, or "*high yield bonds*" as they are sometimes more politely called, can be very profitable. They can also be very dangerous. The name "*high-yield*" comes from the *high –interest coupon* that these *bonds* pay. The name "*junk*" comes from the *high risk* that they represent. They are usually issued by *companies*, burdened with high levels of debt. If everything goes well, then everyone is happy; the investors get theirs high coupon, and the owners of the company make a fortune out of an often *small initial investment*. If everything does not go well, then the company is unable to earn enough *cash* to meet its *interest bills* and goes *bankrupt*, leaving its *junk-bondholders* and its *owners* with paper fit only for the dustbin. The secret is to pick those companies that will survive..."

The following topics of interest toward the *leveraged buyout transactions management* must be considered in details in *Lexpert (2006)*:

1. What are *financial implications of transaction*?
2. Is it *dilutive* or *accretive* for earnings?
3. How will *pooling* vs. *purchase accounting* affect the *company's financial ratios*?
4. What are *the short term* and *long term implications* for the *stock price*?
5. What are the *risks involved*?
6. Are they best managed with *cash or equity swaps*?
7. How will *Security and Exchange Commission* react to the *bid*?
8. How does a *company* get around a *target's shareholder right plan*?
9. Are there *competition concerns* that might force a *restructuring of the offer*?

The LBOs are sometimes criticized and perceived negatively, because of the following reasons:

1. The *reducing R&D and capital expenditures*,

2. The *extending accounts payable*,

3. The *lowering accounts receivable, selling real estate and other assets*,

4. The *modifying compensation to reduce base salaries and increase performance bonuses*,

5. The *restructuring health and retirement benefits*.

Let us demonstrate the *buyout transactions statistics* in *Europe*, considering the *Germany* and the *UK buyout markets* as possible examples in *Schäfer, Fisher (2008)*: *"Buy-outs* by *financial investors* have become the most important segment of the *private equity sector* in *Germany* in recent years. Two drivers are assumed for these trends, with respect to *supply* and *demand*: On the one hand, *efficiency advantages result from the restructuring of affected companies*, on the other hand, *demand for innovative financial instruments* can be assumed. Both aspects have a *positive effect* on the "coming together" of company buyers and sellers. These statements are compatible with the majority of the findings of relevant empirical economic research. Without *bank loans* and *liquid bond markets*, *buy-outs* are not conceivable. The current *liquidity crisis in the banking sector* and the *quasi collapse of the market for credit sales* therefore also leave traces in the *private equity sector* and tend to have a *restrictive effect*. Clear legal regulations that do not impair the *market* are all the more important."

Tab. 5 provides some information on the buy-outs / buy-ins in *Germany*, according to origin, in *Schäfer, Fisher (2008)*.

Table

Buy-Outs/Buy-Ins in Germany, according to origin

Sale by ...	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Number					
Family-owned or private company	19	9	14	27	38
Foreign parent company	18	16	17	24	17
Domestic parent company	47	42	49	48	53
Privatization	0	0	0	0	1
Reorganization/insolvency	15	12	5	5	3
Buy-out fund1	2	14	18	12	31
Others	1	3	1	3	1
Unknown	6	9	7	5	11
Total	**108**	**105**	**111**	**124**	**155**
Shares in percent					
Family-owned or private companies	17.6	8.6	12.6	21.8	24.5
Foreign parent company	16.7	15.2	15.3	19.4	11.0
Domestic parent company	43.5	40.0	44.1	38.7	34.2
Privatization	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6
Reorganization/insolvency	13.9	11.4	4.5	4.0	1.9
Buy-out fund1	1.9	13.3	16.2	9.7	20.0
Others	0.9	2.9	0.9	2.4	0.6
Unknown	5.6	8.6	6.3	4.0	7.1

1 Onward sale of a previous buy-out to a buy-out fund

Quellen: CMBOR/Barclays Private Equity/Deloitte. **DIW** Berlin 2008

Tab. 5. *Buy-outs / buy-ins in Germany, according to origin (after Schäfer, Fisher (2008)).*

Fig. 11 shows the *average equity capital ratio* of mainly *debt-capital-financed corporate acquisitions* in *Axelson, Jenkinson, Strömberg, Weisbach (2007, 2008), Schäfer, Fisher (2008)*. Fig. 12 illustrates the *market capitalization* in *selected countries* in *Schäfer, Fisher (2008)*. Fig. 13 displays the *funds* raised for *buy-out funds* in *Germany* and in *Great Britain* in *Schäfer, Fisher (2008)*. Fig. 14 depicts the *invested funds* from *buy-out funds* in *Germany* and *Great Britain* in *Schäfer, Fisher (2008)*.

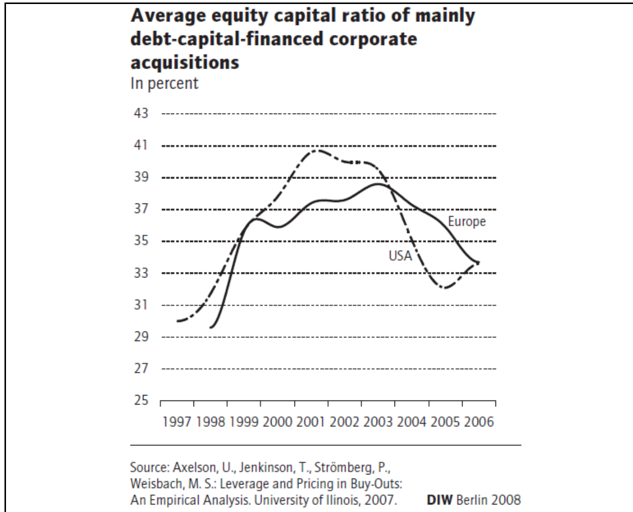


Fig. 11. *Average equity capital ratio of mainly debt-capital-financed corporate acquisitions (after Axelson, Jenkinson, Strömberg, Weisbach (2007, 2008), Schäfer, Fisher (2008)).*

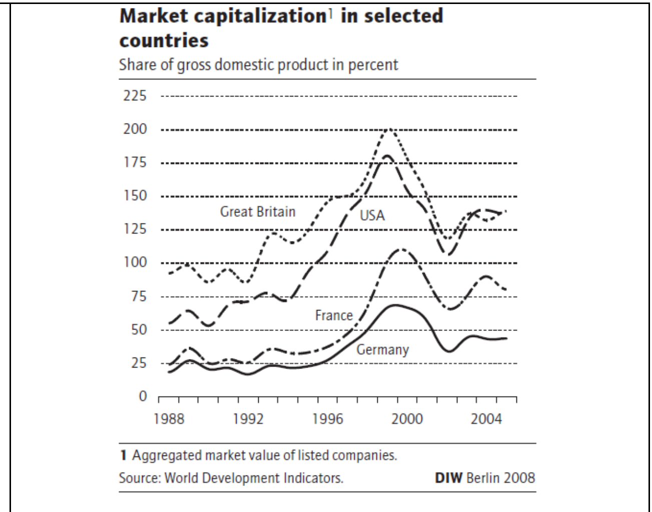


Fig. 12. *Market capitalization in selected countries (after Schäfer, Fisher (2008)).*

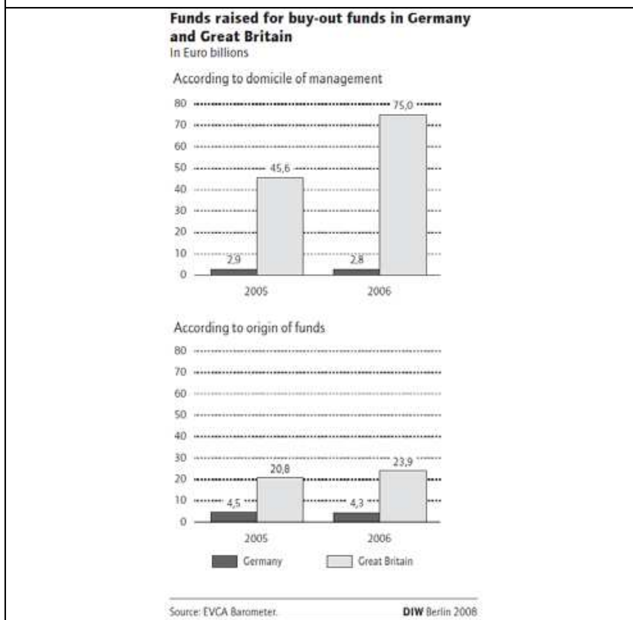


Fig. 13. *Funds raised for buy-out funds in Germany and in Great Britain (after Schäfer, Fisher (2008)).*

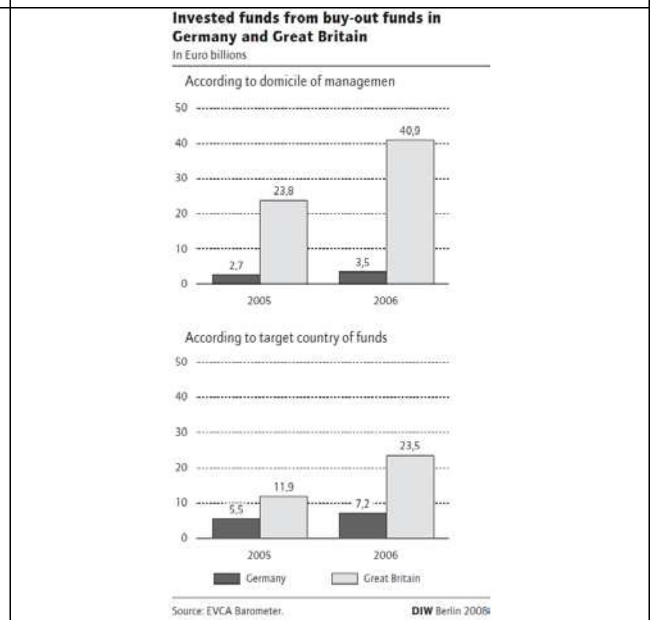


Fig. 14. *Invested funds from buy-out funds in Germany and Great Britain (after Schäfer, Fisher (2008)).*

Fig. 15 presents the *number* and *total value of companies* acquired in *Germany* by *buy-out funds* in *Schäfer, Fisher (2008).*

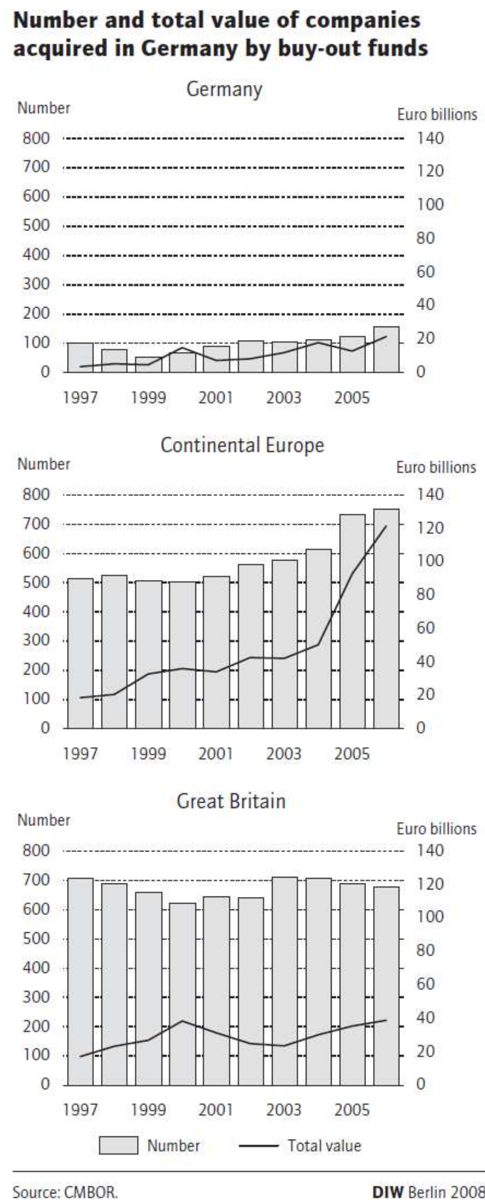


Fig. 15. *Number and total value of companies acquired in Germany by buy-out funds (after Schäfer, Fisher (2008)).*

Allen (2012) states: "The evidence presented suggests that ***venture capital and LBOs do contribute to economic efficiency*** in a number of ways. *Venture capital* has helped many prominent firms do well and there is evidence that it increases *innovation*. Similarly, *LBOs* seem to also improve *economic efficiency* in a number of dimensions." *Allen (2012) write:* "The conclusion is that *venture capital* and *LBOs* have contributed significantly to *economic progress*. These are therefore important *innovations* and have allowed higher growth and improved welfare."

In the *business administration science*, a considerable attention is paid to develop the methodologies for an *accurate characterization* of ***various risks***, which are associated with the *private equity investments*, including the *VC and LBO investments*, because as it is described in *Groh, Baule, Gottschalg (2008)*: "*LBOs* play an increasingly important role as a financing alternative in corporate lifecycles and as an asset class for institutional investors." A considerable number of other researchers worked to solve the *risk management problem* for the *LBO investments* in *Peng (2001), Piatkowski (June, 2001), Quigley and Woodward (2003), Ljungqvist and Richardson (2003), Cochrane (2005), Groh and Gottschalg (2007, 2008),* and *Groh, Baule, Gottschalg (2008).*

Piatkowski (June, 2001) write: "*Higher risk of bankruptcy of the leveraged companies* is nonetheless a real concern. According to *Jensen (September, October, 1989b)*, *leveraged companies* are more likely to experience financial difficulties than *non-leveraged companies*. However, only a few *leveraged companies* finally go bust. Thanks to concentrated ownership, companies in financial distress are quickly and successfully restructured; the improvement in financial health and prevention of bankruptcy is achieved at much lower cost than with non-leveraged companies *Jensen (September, October, 1989b)*. Nonetheless, *higher risk of financial distress* is real. There is no free lunch - higher benefits of *LBO* come with higher financial risk."

Groh, Baule, Gottschalg (2008) write: "… *Cochrane (2005)* reports a mean volatility of *86% p.a.* for a sample of *16,638* private equity transactions – calculated via *maximum likelihood estimates* and sample bias correction for unobservable returns but does not differentiate between *VC* and *LBOs*; more importantly, he does not take account of the degrees of leverage deployed in the *LBOs*. *Kaplan and Schoar (2005)* analyze the performance of private equity investments and create a sub sample of *LBOs*. They do not consider idiosyncratic risk, but systematic risk - which they assume to be both equal for every transaction, and equal to the systematic risk of the *S&P 500 Index*. Their approach also implies, therefore, that leverage in public and private markets is identical on average. *Quigley and Woodward (2003)* create a *VC index* similar to that of *Peng (2001)*, and report a mean annual standard deviation of returns of *14.6%*, while *Peng (2001)* reports annual standard deviations of returns between *9.5%* and *70.3%* for the period from *1987* to *1999*. Both papers focus on correcting missing values and selection bias and fail to either create a *LBO* sub-sample or to consider individual *LBO* capital structures in their approach. *Ljungqvist and Richardson (2003)* distinguish between *VC* and *LBO* market segments and analyze *LBO* performance while controlling for *systematic risk*. However, because they do not have access to exact data for individual deals, they assume industry averages for the *debt/equity ratios* in their calculations of *LBO beta factors*. These *authors* report an *average beta factor of*

1.08 for their *LBO* sample. *Groh and Gottschalg (2008)* investigate *LBO* performance and focus on systematic risk for transactions using detailed information on *debt/equity ratios*. For several scenarios based on differentiated assumptions about the risk of debt and of debt tax shields, they calculate *average equity beta factors (for each scenario) ranging from 0.78 to 2.57* at transaction closing. However, it is not clear which of their scenarios is the "right" one. Furthermore, their focus on *systematic risk* does not enable to calculate rewards for variability."

Lang, Cremers, Hentze (February, 2010) researched the *risk factors*, associated with the *leveraged buyout (LBO) transactions* and demonstrated a *new rating method* based on a *logistic regression* to predict the defaulting and non-defaulting *LBO transactions*.

Therefore, the *main scientific problem,* faced by the *investors,* can be described as: What are the *winning virtuous strategies* for the *LBOs implementation* during the *private equity investment* in the conditions of the *resonant absorption of discrete information* in the *diffusion - type financial system* with the *induced nonlinearities*?

Resonant absorption of discrete information in diffusion - type financial system with induced nonlinearities and its influence on investor's ability to create winning virtuous strategies toward leveraged buyout transactions implementation during private equity investment process

Let us begin our research by presenting the important research results on the selected scientific subjects in the following order:

1. The *technologies overview for the information transmission in the information communication technologies (ICT) science*.

2. The discussion on the *definition of the phenomena of* **resonance** *in the science of physics*.

3. The discussion on the *research results on the* **resonant absorption** *of electromagnetic signals in the science of condensed matter physics*.

4. The discussion on the *research findings on the* **resonant absorption** *of radioactive chemical elements and their isotopes in the science of nuclear physics*.

5. The discussion on the *obtained research results by other authors on the* ***information absorption*** *in the econophysics* and in *the finances*.

6. The discussion on the *existing* ***risk factors*** *during the private equity investments in conditions of the resonant absorption of discrete information in the diffusion - type financial system with the induced nonlinearities.*

7. The formulation of the ***Ledenyov theory on the winning virtuous strategy creation toward the leveraged buyout transactions implementation during the private equity investments in conditions of the resonant absorption of discrete information in the diffusion - type financial system with the induced nonlinearities.***

8. The discussion on the *understanding of the existing differences between the* **influences on the investors by the symmetric/asymmetric information transmission phenomena** *from one side*, and the ***impacts on the investors by the changing levels of the information absorption capacity*** *from other side*.

In the ***science of information communication technologies***, it is a well known fact that the *information* can be transmitted in the *information communication channels* over the *certain frequency bands*, using the different ***modulation, coding, error correction, access, multiplexing techniques*** in *Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014)*:

1. The ***information modulation techniques***, for example: The *low order modulation techniques* such as the ***Pulse Code*** modulation in the ***Ultra Wide Band (UWB)*** communications or the *high order modulation techniques* such as the ***256 Qudrature Phase Shift Keying*** modulation in the ***Narrow Band*** (***NB***) communications.

2. The ***information coding techniques***, for example: ***The Walsh coding*** in the ***spread spectrum communications.***

3. The ***information error correction techniques***, for example: The ***forward error correction*** techniques in the ***spread spectrum communications***.

4. The ***information access techniques*** *(the transmission bandwidth allocation and utilization techniques)*, for example: The ***Wide band Code Division Multiple Access (WCDMA)*** technique; or the ***Frequency Hoping*** technique (***GSM***); or *Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM)* in the *wireless communications and* the *optical communications (all optical WCDMA network).*

5. The ***information multiplexing techniques*** *(over the selected optical bandwidth)*, for example: The ***Synchronous Optical Network (SONET)*** or the ***Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)*** in the *optical communications*, where the information multiplexing or de-multiplexing can be done with the application of the *in-fiber Bragg gratings and other optical devices*.

In the ***information communication theory*** in *Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014),* it was shown that the *physical* or *virtual information communication channels* can be ***symmetric*** or ***asymmetric***. For example, the ***asymmetric physical information communication channels*** can have *different bandwidths* in the *frequency (wavelength) domain*, hence the *different data streams* over the *same time period* can be transmitted with the application of *same modulation*

techniques. The ***asymmetric virtual information communication channels*** can have the *same bandwidths* in the *frequency domain or other physical domains*, however the *different data streams* over the *same time period* can be transmitted, because of *various modulation techniques application*. The use of the *different bandwidths* or the *modulation techniques* at the *uplink* and *downlink* in the *satellite wireless communications* or the *wireline communications* ***(Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL))*** results in an appearance of the ***asymmetric information communication channels with the asymmetric data streams***.

In the ***science of physics*** the ***phenomena of resonance*** is defined as in *Morris (1913, 1982, 1985)*, *Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014)*:

a) The *enhancement of the response of an electric or mechanical system to a periodic driving force*, when the driving frequency is equal to the natural undamped frequency of the system.

b) The *condition of a system of subatomic particles in which the probability of a particular reaction, as for nuclear capture of a neutron, is a maximum*.

c) The *event corresponding to such a maximum*, esp. the formation of a particle state, having only a few possible modes of decay and characterized by a lifetime considerably longer than neighbouring states.

In the ***science of condensed matter physics***, the research on the accurate characterization of ***the condensed matter*** by the measurements of ***the absorbed electromagnetic signals in the sub-surface layers in the condensed matter (the high temperature superconducting ceramics and dielectrics) at the resonance in the range of the ultra high frequencies*** has been conducted in *Ledenyov D O, Mazierska, Allen, Jacob (2012), Leong, Mazierska, Jacob, Ledenyov D O, Batt (2012), Mazierska, Ledenyov D O, Jacob, Krupka (2012), Jacob, Mazierska, Ledenyov D O, Krupka (2012), Mazierska, Krupka, Jacob, Ledenyov D O (2012), Jacob, Mazierska, Leong, Ledenyov D O, Krupka (2012), Jacob, Mazierska, Krupka, Ledenyov D O, Takeuchi (2012), Mazierska, Jacob, Ledenyov D O, Krupka (2012), Ledenyov D O (2013), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014), Mazierska, Leong, Ledenyov, Rains, Zuchowski, Krupka (2014).*

In the ***science of nuclear physics***, the research on the *resonant structure of absorbed radioactive chemical elements and their isotopes distribution in the iodine air filters with the coal granules of different geometric shapes and the coal dust particles of micro- and nano- sizes at the nuclear power plants by the gamma activation analysis method* has been completed in *Neklyudov, Dovbnya, Dikiy, Ledenyov O P, Lyashko (2014), Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov (2013), Neklyudov, Dovbnya, Dikiy, Ledenyov O P, Lyashko (2013), Neklyudov, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova, Poltinin (2013a, 2013b), Neklyudov, Fedorova, Poltinin, Ledenyov O P (2013),*

Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov, Poltinin, Fedorova (2012a, 2012b), Neklyudov, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova, Poltinin (2012). The ***resonant structure of absorbed radioactive chemical elements and their isotopes distribution*** *in the iodine air filters with the coal granules of different geometric shapes and coal dust particles of micro- and nano- sizes* was observed in *Neklyudov, Dovbnya, Dikiy, Ledenyov O P, Lyashko (2014), Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov (2013), Neklyudov, Dovbnya, Dikiy, Ledenyov O P, Lyashko (2013), Neklyudov, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova, Poltinin (2013a, 2013b), Neklyudov, Fedorova, Poltinin, Ledenyov O P (2013), Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov, Poltinin, Fedorova (2012a, 2012b), Neklyudov, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova, Poltinin (2012).* The ***phenomenon of resonant - type absorption of radioactive chemical elements and their isotopes*** *in the iodine air filters with the coal granules of different geometric shapes and the coal dust particles of micro- and nano- sizes* was discovered in *Neklyudov, Dovbnya, Dikiy, Ledenyov O P, Lyashko (2014), Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov (2013), Neklyudov, Dovbnya, Dikiy, Ledenyov O P, Lyashko (2013), Neklyudov, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova, Poltinin (2013a, 2013b), Neklyudov, Fedorova, Poltinin, Ledenyov O P (2013), Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov, Poltinin, Fedorova (2012a, 2012b), Neklyudov, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova, Poltinin (2012).*

In addition, the ***absorption phenomena*** in the *condensed matter* and *soft condensed matter physics* and *chemistry* has been researched by the *authors* in following publications:

1. The ***absorption of the different radioactive chemical elements and their isotopes in the soft condensed matter (the coal granules of different geometric shapes, the coal dust particles of micro- and nano- sizes) at the sound frequencies*** have been researched in the *nuclear physics* in *Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov (2013), Neklyudov, Dovbnya, Dikiy, Ledenyov O P, Lyashko (2013), Neklyudov, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova, Poltinin (2013a, b), Neklyudov, Fedorova, Poltinin, Ledenyov O P (2013), Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov, Poltinin, Fedorova (2012a, b), Neklyudov, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova, Poltinin (2012), etc*.

2. The ***absorption of the electromagnetic signals in the condensed matter (the high pure metals and superconductors) at the ultrasonic frequencies*** has been investigated in the *solid state physics* at the in *Ledenyov O P (2012a, b, c), Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov O P, Tikhonovsky (2012), Ledenyov O P, Fursa V P (2012), Shepelev, Ledenyov O P, Filimonov (2012a, b, c, d, e), etc*.

3. The ***absorption of the electromagnetic signals in the sub-surface layers in the condensed matter (the high temperature superconducting ceramics and dielectrics) at the ultra high frequencies*** has been studied in the *solid state physics* in *Ledenyov D O, Mazierska, Allen, Jacob (2012), Leong, Mazierska, Jacob, Ledenyov D O, Batt (2012), Mazierska, Ledenyov D O, Jacob, Krupka (2012), Jacob, Mazierska, Ledenyov D O, Krupka (2012), Mazierska, Krupka,*

Jacob, Ledenyov D O (2012), Jacob, Mazierska, Leong, Ledenyov D O, Krupka (2012), Jacob, Mazierska, Krupka, Ledenyov D O, Takeuchi (2012), Mazierska, Jacob, Ledenyov D O, Krupka (2012), Ledenyov D O (2013), Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014), Mazierska, Leong, Ledenyov, Rains, Zuchowski, Krupka (2014), etc.

In the ***sciences of economics and finances,*** it is a well known fact that an access to the *information* by the *market agents* can be ***symmetric*** or ***asymmetric***, depending on the *information volumes* or the *information quality.* The possible presence of the ***asymmetric information phenomena*** and its influence on the various processes in the *economics* (the *automobiles market*) has been explained for the first time in *Akerlof (1970, 2014).* The early research on the *informational asymmetries*, *financial structure* and *financial intermediation* has been also conducted in *Leland, Pyle (1977).* Researching the *corporate financing problems,* it was confirmed that there is an *information asymmetry* between the *firm's management* and the *capital investors* in *Myers (1984), Myers, Majluf (1984).* Considering the structure of *corporate ownership*, *Demsetz and Lehn (1985)* proposed that the *asymmetric information* results in a *change of corporate ownership structure* toward the *concentration of the corporate ownership* in the hands of better informed managers. *Long, Ravenscraft (1993)* explain that there is a *problem of asymmetric information* in the *firms:* "*Myers (1984)* focuses on the *asymmetric information between the firm's management and external funding agencies. Insiders* have superior information about *R&D projects* that is difficult to reveal to the *capital markets*. For example, revealing this *confidential information* can provide an important signal to competitors (*Bhattacharya and Ritter, 1983*). Even announcing that an *R&D project* is being undertaken may provide the competition with *valuable information*. This *asymmetric information* creates a pecking order where *internal funds* are preferred to *external sources of capital*." In the case of leveraged buyouts, there are various information asymmetries, which have been researched by scientists. *Opler, Titman (1991)* write: "Another influence on *leveraged buyout activity* may be the extent of *informational asymmetry* between *managers* and *shareholders*. There are two reasons why *informational asymmetry* may induce a firm to go private:

(i) *informational asymmetry increases the chances that a firm is undervalued, creating opportunities for individuals with superior information (such as management) to gain from going private*;

(ii) *informational asymmetry gives managers more latitude to implement their own agendas without sanction from public shareholders and thus increases gains from high ownership concentration*.

The second reason is related to work by *Demsetz and Lehn (1985)* who argue that *share ownership* is likely to be more concentrated when there is more *asymmetric information* because of *larger gains from monitoring*. They argue that *unsystematic risk* is related to the *uncertainty of the firm's operating environment* and thus proxies for the *degree of asymmetric information*."

Most recently, *Schäfer, Fisher (October 16, 2008)* stated: "*Asymmetric information between entrepreneurs and capital investors and behavior risks limit the financing opportunities for companies.* This can result in rationing by lenders—or as regards listing in an illiquid stock market segment—by the capital market. Companies that are owned privately and by families are regarded as being particularly in-transparent for a potential lender or shareholder and therefore tend to be limited in terms of financing. *Buy-out funds* can alleviate this. *Off-market equity capital* is suitable for strengthening the companies' assets."

The *LBO transactions* completion problem in the *conditions of asymmetric information* has been investigated in *Opler, Titman (1991), Kaplan, Strömberg (2008; Winter, 2009), Schäfer, Fisher (October 16, 2008), Yousfi (2012).*

In the ***science of econophysics***, the *authors* studied a role of the ***absorptive capacity*** in the *learning and innovation processes* in *Cohen, Levinthal (1990), Farina (2008), Hussinger (2010, 2012). Farina (2008) write on the knowledge and information absorptive capacity* by the firm: "According to *Cohen and Levinthal's (1990)* "*absorptive capacity*" concept, firms' ability to get knowledge and information from their external environment is a function of the firms' specialization choices and experiences. In particular, firms operating in many market segments are likely to possess more internal capabilities than firms operating in few market segments since, as the volume and complexity of information in the environment increase, the organization needs to have correspondingly high levels of information processing capacity (*Miller and Chen (1994); Hambrick, (1982); Khandwalla (1973)*)." *Farina (2008)* continues to explain: "In fact firms' ability to use network ties for accessing information about opportunities and choices otherwise not available is depending on internal resource endowments and in particular on "*absorptive capacity*".

In the ***science of business administration***, the *authors* analyzed the important scientific findings in the ***research on the strategy creation problems*** in *Porter (1979, 1980, 1982a, b, 1983, 1985, 1987a, b, 1991, 1994a, b, 1996a, b, 1997, 2001a, b, 2008, 2013), Porter, Harrigan (1981), Porter, Salter (1982), Montgomery, Porter (1991), Porter, Rivkin (2000), Porter, Sakakibara (2004), Anand, Bradley, Ghemawat, Khanna, Montgomery, Porter, Rivkin, Rukstad, Wells, Yoffie (2005), Porter, Kramer (2006), Grant (2001), Besanko, Shanley, Dranove (2007), Gavetti, Rivkin (2007), Teece, Winter (2007), Martin (1998-1999b, 2005-2006b)* with the

purpose to formulate the ***Ledenyov theory*** *on the winning virtuous strategy creation toward the LBO transactions implementation during the private equity investments at the resonant absorption of discrete information in the diffusion - type financial system with the induced nonlinearities.*

The *Ledenyov theory* postulates that the *lucky investors* with the *highest information absorption capacity, who experience the phenomenon of resonant - type absorption of information,* are able to create the *winning virtuous strategies through the decision making process on the available choices* toward the *leveraged buyout transactions implementation* in the *diffusion - type financial system* with the *induced nonlinearities*, applying the *econophysical econometrical analysis techniques* in *Schumpeter (1906, 1933), Bowley (1924)*, *Box, Jenkins (1970)*, *Grangel, Newbold (1977)*, *Van Horne (1984)*, *Taylor S (1986), Tong (1986, 1990)*, *Judge, Hill, Griffiths, Lee, Lutkepol (1988)*, *Hardle (1990)*, *Grangel, Teräsvirta (1993)*, *Pesaran, Potter (1993)*, *Banerjee, Dolado, Galbraith, Hendry (1993)*, *Hamilton (1994)*, *Karatzas, Shreve (1995)*, *Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1997)*, *Rogers, Talay (1997)*, *Hayashi (2000)*, *Durbin, Koopman (2000, 2002, 2012), Ilinski (2001), Greene (2003)*, *Koop (2003)*, *Davidson, MacKinnon (2004), Campbell, Lo, MacKinlay (1996)* and using the *creative imperative integrative intelligent conceptual co-lateral adaptive logarithmic thinking process* with the use of the *inductive, deductive and abductive logics* in *Martin (1998-1999, 2005-2006)* in the frames of the *strategic choice structuring process,* that is the *winning through the distinctive choices process* in *Martin (1998-1999a, 2005-2006a, 2004, 2009), Moldoveanu, Martin (2001), Lafley, Martin (2013),* aiming both to get an *increased return premium* and to make a *positive social impact in the local community and society* in the frames of the *socially responsible investment (SRI) process* that integrates *social, environmental,* and *ethical considerations* into *investment decision making* in *Waddock, Graves, (1994), Arora, Gangopadhyay (1995), Sparkes (1998, 2004, 2008), Johnson, Greening (1999), Lyndenburg (2002), Cox, Brammer, Millington (2004), Kotler, Lee (2005), Louche, Lydenberg (2006), McWilliams, Siegel, Wright (2006), Scholtens (2006), Cespa, Cestone (2007), Cumming, Johan (2007), Williams (2007), Hull, Rothenberg (2008), Reinhardt, Stavins, Vietor (2008), Renneboog, Horst, Zhang (2008), Arjalies (2010), Crifo, Mottis (2010), Morrell, Clark (2010), Baron, Harjoto, Jo (2011), Crifo, Forget (February, 2012).*

In other words, the *absorbed information* by the *investors*, who experience the ***phenomenon of resonant absorption of information***, creates a ***knowledge base***, which is necessary for the successful creation and execution of the *winning virtuous strategies* toward the *leveraged buyout transactions implementation* during the *private equity investments* at the

resonant absorption of discrete information in the *diffusion - type financial system* with the *induced nonlinearities*. It follows from the **Ledenyov theory** that the ***level of information absorption by the investor (the deal maker) in the free market economy is predefined by the information absorption capacity, which may depend on the investor's education degree, professional skills and competence, professional experience, access to the consulting advices, access to the computing power, presence of simulation software and some other factors.***

In general, the *authors* think that the ***information modulation techniques, information coding techniques***, ***information error correction techniques***, ***information access techniques, information multiplexing techniques*** can lead to the *information asymmetries* appearance and have multiple possible impacts on the various *economic variables* in the *economics and finances*, which have to be researched in details. However, let us distinguish the impacts by both:

1. The ***asymmetric information*** *(the asymmetric information communication channels, asymmetric information data streams)* by the *market agents,* and
2. The influences by the ***asymmetric information absorption*** (the *different levels of information absorption*) by the *market agents*.

For instance, in accordance with the *Ledenyov theory on the information absorption in the economics and finances,* we can assume that the *different investment strategies* (the *successful or failed investment strategies)* can be created to implement the *LBO transactions* in the case, when there are the ***symmetric information communication channels*** for all the *investors* (the *market agents*), because there may be the *different levels of information absorption (the different information absorptive capacity)* by the *investors*. This result is not trivial and it is in a contradiction with the *existing understanding* that the ***asymmetric information is*** mainly responsible for the creation of the *different investment strategies* (the *successful or failed investment strategies)* by the *investors* (the *market agents*) to implement the *LBO transactions*.

In the case of the *LBO transactions*, going from the *existing understanding*, all the *investors* have to create the *same investment strategies* to implement the *LBO transactions* in the ideal case of the ***symmetric information communication channels***; however, as it is shown in the ***Ledenyov theory on the information absorption in the economics and finances***, there may be the ***phenomena of asymmetric information absorption*** by the *investors*, which results in the *various investment strategies creation* by the *investors* in the real life conditions.

The *authors* think that the next avenue for our prospective research will be an understanding of the scientific problem: 1) How can the *different levels* of *information absorption* by the *investor* impact the *winning virtuous strategy creation ability* during the *PE investment process* by the *investor*?; 2) What is an *optimal level of information absorption* by the

investor, which can allow the *winning virtuous strategy creation* during the *PE investment process* by the *investor*?

Conclusion

The *authors* performed an original research on the fundamentals of *winning virtuous strategies creation* toward the *leveraged buyout transactions implementation* during the *private equity investment* in the conditions of the *resonant absorption of discrete information* in the *diffusion - type financial system* with the *induced nonlinearities* in particular, and at the influences by the *Schumpeterian creative disruption processes* in the *free market economy* in general. Going from the *academic literature*, we made a comprehensive review on the various aspects of *modern financial engineering approaches* to make the *private equity investments* and to design the *leveraged buyout* and *venture capital firms, funds and transactions* in the *finances*. We highlighted a *private equity's important role* in the *Schumpeterian creative destruction processes* in the *free market economy*, discussing the *leverage buyout transactions process* and the *accurate characterization of the leverage buyout transactions properties* at the resonant absorption of discrete information in the diffusion - type financial system with the induced nonlinearities. We formulated the *Ledenyov theory* on the *winning virtuous strategies creation* toward the *leveraged buyout transactions implementation* during the *private equity investment* in conditions of the *resonant absorption of discrete information* in the *diffusion - type financial system* with the *induced nonlinearities*.

Acknowledgement

The *science of econophysics*, which considers the *physics of finance and economics*, is becoming very popular among the *financiers* in *Weatherall (2013).* In this *introductory condensed research article,* the *authors* attempted to apply the *theoretical econometrical* and *econophysical principles* from the *academic literature* to research and better understand the *complex private equity issues* with a particular attention to the *venture capital funds* and *leveraged buyout funds.* In our opinion, the *presented research findings* may be of some use for the *young scientists, professors in the finances and economics, subject experts, financial analytics, experienced financiers,* and *business leaders*, who have a desire to learn more on the *fundamentals of leveraged buyout transactions* in conditions of the *continuous and discrete information absorption processes* in the *diffusion – type financial systems* with the *induced*

nonlinearities. It makes sense to say that the *research article* is written on the basis of *lecture notes*, which have been prepared for and presented at the *courses of our invited lectures* on the *fundamentals of leveraged buyout transactions* under the *influences* by the *continuous and discrete information absorption processes* in the *diffusion – type financial systems* with the *induced nonlinearities* at the leading universities around the *World* over the recent decades. We also decided to include some our thoughts, expressed during the subsequent *Q&A* sessions after the presented lectures and kindly recorded by our students.

The *first author's* knowledge on the *origins of the nonlinearities* in the *complex systems* in the *electrical, electronic, computer and financial engineering* has been obtained during the intensive innovative scientific collaboration with *Prof. Janina E. Mazierska, Personal Chair, Electrical and Computer Engineering Department, James Cook University, Townsville, Australia* and *former Dean, Electrical and Computer Engineering Department, James Cook University, Townsville, Australia,* and *former IEEE Director Region 10 in Australia,* and *IEEE Fellow*. The first author would like to acknowledge *Prof. Janina E. Mazierska* by expressing his sincere gratitude for the kind scientific advices on how to develop the *logical mathematical analysis skills*, the *scientific problems analytic solving ability* and the *abstract scientific thinking* to tackle the complex scientific problems on *the nonlinearities in the microwave superconductivity* as well as on *the nonlinearities in the finances*, applying the interdisciplinary scientific knowledge together with the advanced computer modeling techniques in the course of the cutting-edge highly innovative research projects at *James Cook University* in *Townsville* in *Queensland* in *Australia* in *2000 – 2014* after the graduation from *V. N. Karazyn Kharkov National University* in *Kharkov* in *Ukraine* in *1994 – 1999*.

There would be appropriate to say that, in an *information age*, the first author's special efforts have been primarily directed towards the *scientific information gathering, systematization* and *detailed analysis* in the frames of this research project on the *fundamentals of leveraged buyout transactions* at an influence by the *continuous and discrete information absorption processes* in the *diffusion – type financial systems* with the *induced nonlinearities*; hence, the *first author* would like to thank the professional stuff at the *central library* at *James Cook University* in *Townsville*, *Queensland, Australia* for providing the *first author* with all the necessary technical support in relation to the literature search on the subjects of his *multidisciplinary research interest* in the electronic research databases at *Australian* universities, replying to the numerous chaotic research requests timely, and making everything possible to assist with the completion of the highly innovative advanced research on the *fundamentals of leveraged buyout transactions* at presence of the *continuous and discrete information absorption*

processes in the *diffusion – type financial systems* with the *induced nonlinearities* at the *James Cook University* in *Townsville, Queensland* in *Australia* in *2000 – 2014*.

The *first author* would like to comment that the *informative scientific discussions* on the *accurate characterization* of the *fundamentals of leveraged buyout transactions* at an impact by the *continuous and discrete information absorption processes* in the *diffusion – type financial systems* with the *induced nonlinearities,* which have been conducted by the *first author* with the *M.Sc. students, Ph.D. candidates, professors, visiting scientists and other faculty members* during the *numerous scientific seminars* and *brain storm research meetings* at *James Cook University* in *Townsville* in *Queensland* in *Australia,* are generously appreciated, because these *valuable scientific opinions exchanges* encouraged the *first author* to generate the new original scientific ideas and make the *creative imperative integrative intelligent conceptual co-lateral adaptive logarithmic thinking* with the application of the *inductive, deductive and abductive logics analysis* as far as the *fundamentals of leveraged buyout transactions* is concerned.

A certain part of an *introductory condensed research article* has been written during the *first author's* yachting with the *Australian friends* in *Melbourne, Victoria, Australia* and in *Brisbane, Queensland, Australia*, when a number of the *creative research ideas* and *important research findings* on the *private equity*, including the *venture capital* and *leveraged buyout firms, funds, transactions,* came to his mind. Most of the ideas have been discussed with the *Australian friends*, when on the yachts. Sometimes, the thoughtful discussions have been further conducted during the "*numerous meetings without the ties*" with the great *Australian philosophers, professors, scientists, businessmen, lawyers, governmental officials and political leaders* in the relaxing trusted mutual-respect atmosphere, characterized by the *pluralism of research opinions* on the topics of interest, during the *Yara valley* and *Mornington-Peninsula limo tours* (*www.yaravalleylimowinetours.com.au*). All these exchanges of opinions fascinated the *first author's mind*, stimulated the *abstract thinking on the presented assumptions*, and inspired to *work consistently* to complete the writing of this highly innovative condensed research article on the fundamentals of the *leveraged buyout transactions* in the case, when the *resonant discrete information absorption processes* are present in the *diffusion – type financial systems* with the *various types of induced nonlinearities*, at *James Cook University* in *Townsville, Brisbane,* and *Gold Coast* in *Queensland* in *Australia* in *2014*.

The *first author* would like to thank cordially all the *European universities rectors*, *universities deans*, *distinguished professors*, *world renowned financiers* and *well respected businessmen* for *many tens of highly creative and productive business meetings* during the *first author's global intellectual journey* over the *European capitals*, including: *Warsaw, Poland*;

Berlin, Germany; Amsterdam, The Netherlands; Brussels, Belgium; Luxemburg, Luxemburg; Paris, France; Barcelona, Madrid, Spain; and *Coimbra, Lisbon, Porto, Portugal* in *October, 2014.* It was nice to meet and discuss all the *problems of mutual research interest* with the *old European Friends,* coming from *Brisbane, Australia*.

The *second author* would like to kindly acknowledge the numerous private communications with the participants of the *V. Ya. Bunyakovsky international conference* with the special focus on the *V. Ya. Bunyakovsky's research contributions* to the *mathematical theory of probability* and its modern applications in the *econophysics* and *econometrics*, which had place during a tour to the *Town of Bar, Vinnytsya Region, State of Ukraine* in the time of the conference, organized by the *Institute of Mathematics of National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine (NASU)*, *Kyiv*, *Ukraine* on *August 20 – 21*, *2004*. Absorbing the brilliant research ideas during a fruitful exchange by the scientific opinions among the conference attendees, the *second author* came up with a remarkable conclusion that the foundations of the *mathematical theory of probability* by *V. Ya. Bunyakovsky* enable us to perform a more accurate scientific analysis and characterization of the complex research problems on the *fundamentals of the leveraged buyout transactions* in the circumstances, when the *resonant discrete information absorption processes* are present in the *diffusion – type financial systems* with the *various types of induced nonlinearities. T*he *first author's* has been worked on the research article, discussing the *points of mutual research interest* with the *second author,* during his regular visits to the *Town of Bar, Vinnytsya Region, State of Ukraine* over the recent years.

It is a real tremendous pleasure to comment that some fundamental issues on the *strategy creation and execution* toward the *leveraged buyout transactions implementation* have been researched by the *second author* during his intensive research assignments at the *Rotman School of Management*, *University of Toronto*, *Canada* in *1998 – 1999* and *2005 – 2006*. The *second author* met with many hundreds of *North American Corporations Presidents, Board of Directors Chairmen, Chief Executive Officers (CEOs), Chief Information Officers (CIOs), Chief Operating Officers (COOs)* and visited the *Research Triangle Park high-tech cluster* near *Durham* in *North Caroline* in the *USA* as well as the *Kanata high-tech cluster* near *Ottawa* in *Ontario;* the *Calgary high-tech cluster* in Calgary in *Alberta*; the *Richmond high-tech cluster* near *Vancouver* in *British Columbia* in the *North America* in *1998 – 2006*, making his innovative research on the *private equity investment*, including the *leverage buyouts* and *venture capital investments*. The obtained information has been researched and analyzed by the *second author* at the *Rotman School of Management*, *University of Toronto*, *Canada*, which was a *global hub of innovative scientific thinking* in the *economics* and *finances* mainly due to the *high level organizational and*

personal efforts by *Prof. Roger L. Martin*, *former Dean*, *Rotman School of Management*, *University of Toronto*, *Canada*, who strongly supported and facilitated the *initiation of innovative research* and the *creation of intensive business education courses* in *Canada* on that time. It is important to underline the fact that the *Rotman School of Management*, *University of Toronto*, *Canada* was a *global financial center of gravity* on that time, where the *highly innovative research work* has been conducted by the *second author* from the early morning hours until the deep night, being occasionally interrupted by the *thoughtful long hours scientific discussions* on a variety of *research problems* in the *finances* with *Profs. John C. Hull* and *Roger L. Martin*, *Rotman School of Management*, *University of Toronto*, *Canada* in *1998 – 1999* and in *2005 - 2006*. It makes sense to note that, in some cases, the *intensive research discussions and consultations* have been continued during *our frequent meetings* at the *Economic Club of Toronto*, *Empire Club of Canada* and *Canadian Club* in *Toronto, Canada* outside the *U of T* in *2005 – 2006*. Using every free minute in our busy research schedules, we discussed all the scientific problems of mutual research interest, aiming to find the possible solutions of challenging research problems in time of globalization.

As always, we are very grateful to *Prof. Michael E. Porter, Bishop William Lawrence University Professor* and *former Dean of Harvard Business School, Harvard University*, who is considered by the authors as a *father of the modern business strategy*, for his *valuable personal efforts and time* to write a number *of interesting informative research articles and books* as well as to create the *lecture notes*, providing us with his professional expertise, exceptional quality professional advices and wise opinions in the *field of competitive strategy in the 21st century*. In fact, *Prof. Michael E. Porter* is regarded by the *authors* as a *"guiding star"* in the *science of strategy.*

Of course, the *important groundbreaking research results* on the *creative disruption and evolutionary economics*, obtained by *Prof. Joseph Alois Schumpeter* at the *University of Vienna* in *Austria* in *1905 – 1908*, *University of Czernowitz* in *Ukraine* in *1909 – 1911*, *University of Graz* in *Austria* in *1912 – 1914*, *University of Bonn* in *Germany* in *1925 – 1932*, *Harvard University* in the *USA* in *1932 – 1950*, had a considerable influence on the *presented research opinions* by the *authors*. As we all know, the *ideas on the creative destruction* have been further researched by *Prof. Clayton M. Christensen, Kim B. Clark University Professor of Business Administration, Harvard Business School, Harvard University* and other notable scientists, hence we absorbed the *modern research approaches and findings* on the *creative destruction* by *Clayton M. Christensen* as well.

It is not conceivable to write this *research article* without the multiple useful research inputs from and encouragements by our *Friends*. Indeed, playing the *tennis* at the *tennis courts* or the *golf* at the *golf play grounds* with our *research collaborators*, *business partners*, *friends* in *various developing and developed countries* around the *World* frequently, we have already conducted *many hundreds of thoughtful discussions on various research topics*, hence we would like to thank all our *global Friends* for their *brilliant ideas, interesting opinions, wise suggestions* and *shared experiences* on the *subject of our research interest* in the *economics* and *finances*.

*E-mail: dimitri.ledenyov@my.jcu.edu.au

References:

Economics Science, Finance Science and Economic History Science:

1. Joseph Penso de la Vega 1668, 1996 Confusión de Confusiones re-published by *John Wiley and Sons Inc* USA.

2. Mortimer Th 1765 Every man his own broker *4th edition* London UK.

3. Bagehot W 1873, 1897 Lombard Street: A description of the money market *Charles Scribner's Sons* New York USA.

4. von Böhm-Bawerk E 1884, 1889, 1921 Capital and interest: History and critique of interest theories, positive theory of capital, further essays on capital and interest Austria; 1890 *Macmillan and Co* Smart W A (translator) London UK http://files.libertyfund.org/files/284/0188_Bk.pdf .

5. Hirsch M 1896 Economic principles: A manual of political economy *The Russkin Press Pty Ltd* 123 Latrobe Street Melbourne Australia.

6. Bachelier L 1900 Theorie de la speculation *Annales de l'Ecole Normale Superieure* Paris France vol **17** pp 21 – 86.

7. Schumpeter J A 1906 Über die mathematische methode der theoretischen ökonomie *ZfVSV* Austria.

8. Schumpeter J A 1933 The common sense of econometrics *Econometrica*.

9. Schumpeter J A 1911; 1939, 1961 Theorie der wirtschaftlichen entwicklung; The theory of economic development: An inquiry into profits, capital, credit, interest and the business cycle Redvers Opie (translator) *OUP* New York USA.

10. Schumpeter J A 1939 Business cycle *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

11. Schumpeter J A 1947 The creative response in economic history *Journal of Economic History* vol **7** pp 149 – 159.

12. Slutsky E E 1910 Theory of marginal utility *M Sc Thesis* Vernadsky National Library Kiev Ukraine.

13. Slutsky E E 1915 Sulla teoria sel bilancio del consumatore *Giornale degli economisti e rivista di statistica* **51** no 1 pp 1 – 26 Italy.

14. Slutsky E E 1923c On calculation of state revenue from emission of paper money *Local Economy* **2** pp 39 – 62 Kiev Ukraine.

15. von Mises L 1912 The theory of money and credit Ludwig von Mises Institute Auburn Alabama USA http://mises.org/books/Theory_Money_Credit/Contents.aspx .

16. Morris W (editor) 1913, 1982, 1985 The American heritage dictionary ISBN 0-395-32943-4 pp 1 – 1568.

17. Hayek F 1945 The use of knowledge in society *American Economic Review* **35** pp 519 – 530.

18. Ellis H, Metzler L (editors) 1949 Readings in the theory of international trade *Blakiston* Philadelphia USA.

19. Friedman M (editor) 1953 Essays in positive economics *Chicago University Press* Chicago USA.

20. Baumol W 1957 Speculation, profitability, and stability *Review of Economics and Statistics* **39** pp 263 – 271.

21. Debreu G 1959 Theory of value *Cowles Foundation Monograph* vol **17** *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York USA.

22. Dodd N 2014a The social life of money *Princeton University Press* NJ USA ISBN: 9780691141428 pp 1 – 456.

23. Dodd N 2014b The social life of money *Public Lecture on 23.10.2014* London School of Economics and Political Science London UK
http://media.rawvoice.com/lse_publiclecturesandevents/richmedia.lse.ac.uk/publiclecturesandevents/20141023_1830_socialLifeMoney.mp4 .

<u>Private Equity: Venture Capital Firms, Funds and Transactions:</u>

24. Berle A, Means G 1932a The modern corporation and private property *The Commerce Clearing House* New York USA.

25. Berle A A, Means G 1932b The modern corporation *MacMillan* New York USA.

26. Solow R M August 1957 Technical changes and the aggregate production function *Review of Economics and Statistics* **39** pp 214 – 231.

27. Modigliani F, Miller M June 1958 The cost of capital, corporation finance, and the theory of investment *American Economic Review* pp 261 – 297.

28. Penrose E T 1959 The theory of the growth of the firm *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

29. Marris R May 1963 A model of the managerial enterprise *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **77** pp 185 – 209.

30. Telser L 1963 Cutthroat competition and the long purse *Journal of Law and Economics* **9** pp 259 – 277.

31. Williamson O E 1964 The economics of discretionary behavior: Managerial objectives in a theory of the firm *Prentice-Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

32. Williamson O E 1975 Markets and hierarchies: Analysis and antitrust implications *Free Press* New York USA.

33. Williamson O E 1988 Corporate finance and corporate governance *Journal of Finance* **43** pp 567 – 591.

34. Fogel R 1964 Railroads and American economic growth: Essays in econometric history *Johns Hopkins Press* Baltimore USA.

35. Manne H G 1965 Mergers and the market for corporate control *Journal of Political Economy* **73-74** pp 110 – 120.

36. Sharpe W F 1966 Mutual fund performance *Journal of Business* vol **39** pp 119 – 138.

37. Stigler G 1968 The organization of industry *Richard Irwin Inc* Homewood USA.

38. Black F, Scholes M 1973 The pricing of options and corporate liabilities *Journal of Political Economy* vol **81** pp 637 – 654.

39. Black F, Cox J C 1976 Valuing corporate securities: Some effects of bond indenture provisions *Journal of Finance* vol **31** pp 351 – 367.

40. Merton R C 1973 Theory of rational option pricing *Bell Journal of Economics and Management Science* vol **4** pp 141 – 183.

41. Merton R C 1974 On the pricing of corporate debt: The risk structure of interest rates *Journal of Finance* vol **29** pp 449 – 470.

42. Hoban J P 1976 Characteristics of venture capital investing *Ph D Thesis* University of Utah USA.

43. Jensen M C, Meckling W H 1976 Theory of the firm: Managerial behavior, agency costs and ownership structure *Journal of Financial Economics* **3** pp 305 – 360.

44. Jensen M C, Ruback R S 1983 The market for corporate control: The scientific evidence *Journal of Financial Economics* **11** pp 5 – 50.

45. Fama E F, Jensen M C 1983 Separation of ownership and control *Journal of Law and Economics* **26** pp 301 – 325.

46. Jensen M C 1986 Agency costs of free cash flow, corporate finance and takeovers *American Economic Review* Papers and Proceedings of the 98th Annual Meeting of the American Economic Association**76** (2) pp 323 – 329.

47. Jensen M C September-October 1989 The eclipse of the public corporation *Harvard Business Review* **67** (5) pp 61 – 74
http://papers.ssrn.com/abstract=146149 .

48. Jensen M C, Murphy K J 1990 Performance pay and top management incentives *Journal of Political Economy* **98** (2) pp 225 – 264.

49. Jensen M C 1993 The modern industrial revolution: Exit and the failure of internal control systems *Journal of Finance* **48** (3) pp 831 – 880.

50. Jensen M C 2007 The economic case for private equity *Unpublished Harvard NOM Research Paper no 07-02*.

51. Poindexter J B 1976 The efficiency of financial markets: The venture capital case *Ph D Thesis* New York University NY USA.

52. Rind K W 1981 The role of venture capital in corporate development *Strategic Management Journal* **2** pp 169 – 180.

53. Tyebjee T T, Bruno A V 1981 Venture capital decision making: Preliminary results from three empirical studies *Frontiers of Entrepreneurship Research* pp 316 – 334.

54. Bruno A V, Tyebjee T T 1983 The one that got away: A study of ventures rejected by venture capitalists *in* Frontiers of entrepreneurship research Hornaday J A, Timmons J A, Vesper K H (editors) *Babson College* Wellesley MA pp 289 – 306.

55. Tyebjee T, Bruno A 1984 A model of venture capitalist investment activity *Management Science* **30** pp 1051 – 1066.

56. Bruno A V, Tyebjee T T 1986 The destinies of rejected venture capital deals *MIT Sloan Management Review* **27** pp 43 – 53.

57. Chan Y S 1983 On the positive role of financial intermediation in allocation of venture capital in a market with imperfect information *Journal of Finance* **38** pp 1543 – 1568.

58. Felda H G, DeNino M J, Salter M S 1983 When corporate venture capital doesn't work *Harvard Business Review* **61** May - June pp 114 – 120.

59. Martin J D, Petty W 1983 An analysis of the performance of publicly traded venture capital companies *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **18** pp 401 – 410.

60. Wilson J W 1983 The new ventures – inside the high stakes world of venture capital *Addison Wesley Publishing Company* Boston MA USA.

61. Merkle E 1984 Venture capital als instrument des technologiemanagements *Betriebs-Berater* **39** pp 1060 – 1064.

62. Wernerfelt B 1984 A resource-based view of the firm *Strategic Management Journal* **14** pp 4 – 12.

63. Hutt R W, Thomas B 1985 Venture capital in Arizona *Frontiers of Entrepreneurship Research* pp 155 – 169.

64. MacMillan I C, Siegel R, Narasimha P 1985 Criteria used by venture capitalists to evaluate new venture proposals *Journal of Business Venturing* **1** pp 119 – 128.

65. MacMillan I C, Zemann L, Narasimha P N 1987 Criteria distinguishing successful from unsuccessful ventures in the venture screening process *Journal of Business Venturing* **2** (2) pp 123 – 137.

66. MacMillan I C, Kulow D M et al 1989 Venture capitalists' involvement in their investments: Extent and performance *Journal of Business Venturing* **4** (1) pp 27 – 47.

67. Beatty R P, Ritter J 1986 Investment banking, reputation, and the underpricing of initial public offerings *Journal of Financial Economics* **15** pp 213 – 232.

68. Nevermann H, Falk D 1986 Venture capital - Ein betriebswirtschaftlicher und steuerlicher vergleich zwischen den USA und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland *NOMOS Verlagsgesellschaft* Baden-Baden Germany.

69. Timmons J A, Bygrave W D 1986 Venture capital's role in financing innovation for economic growth *Journal of Business Venturing* **1** pp 161 – 176.

70. Timmons J A 1994 New venture creation 4th edition *Irwin* Chicago USA.

71. Timmons J A 1999 New venture creation: Entrepreneurship for the 21st century 5th edition *Irwin/McGraw-Hill* Boston USA.

72. Block Z, Ornati O A 1987 Compensating corporate venture managers *Journal of Business Venturing* **2** pp 41 – 52.

73. Bygrave W D 1987 Syndicated investments by venture capital firms: A networking perspective *Journal of Business Venturing* **2** (2) pp 139 – 154.

74. Bygrave W D, Timmons J A 1992 Venture capital at the crossroads *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA pp 1 – 79.

75. Ibbotson R G, Brinson G P 1987 Investment markets *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

76. Robinson R B 1987 Emerging strategies in venture capital industry *Journal of Business Venturing* vol **2** pp 53 – 77.

77. Ruhnka J C, Young J E 1987 A venture capital model of the development process for new ventures *Journal of Business Venturing* vol **2** pp 167 – 184.

78. Ruhnka J C, Young J E 1991 Some hypotheses about risk in venture capital investing *Journal of Business Venturing* vol **6** pp 115 – 133.

79. Ruhnka J C, Felman H D, Dean T J, 1992 The "living dead" phenomenon in venture capital investments *Journal of Business Venturing* vol **7** issue 2 pp 137 – 155.

80. Sandberg W R, Hofer C W 1987 Improving new venture performance: The role of strategy, industry structure, and the entrepreneur *Journal of Business Venturing* **2** (1) pp 5 – 28.

81. Stedler H 1987 Venture capital und geregelter freiverkehr: Eine empirische studie *Frankfurt am Main* Germany.

82. Brophy D J, Guthner M W 1988 Publicly traded venture capital funds: Implications for institutional 'Fund of Funds' investors *Journal of Business Venturing* **3** (3) pp 187 – 206.

83. Clark R 1988 Venture capital in Britain, America, and Japan *Croom Helm* London UK.

84. Eisinger P 1988 The rise of the entrepreneurial state: State and local economic development policy in the United States *University of Wisconsin Press* Madison USA.

85. Eisinger P 1993 State venture capitalism, state politics, and world of high risk investment *Economic Development Quarterly* **7** (2) pp 131 – 140.

86. Florida R L, Kenney M 1988 Venture capital-financed innovation and technological change in the USA *Research Policy* **17** (3) pp 119 – 137.

87. Florida R, Smith D F 1993 Keep the government out of venture capital *Issues in Science and Technology* **9** pp 61 – 68.

88. Gladstone D 1988 Venture capital handbook. New and revised. An entrepreneur’s guide to obtaining capital to start a business, buy a business, or existing business *Prentice Hall* USA pp 1 – 350.

89. Harris M, Raviv A 1988 Corporate governance: Voting rights and majority rules *Journal of Financial Economics* **20** pp 203 – 235.

90. Sandberg W R, Schweiger D M, Hofer Ch W 1988 Use of verbal protocols in determining venture capitalists’ decision process *Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice* **13** pp 182 – 196.

91. Schmidt R H 1988 Venture capital in Deutschland: Ein problem der qualität *Die Bank* **4** pp 184 – 187.

92. Siegel R, Siegel E, and MacMillan I 1988 Corporate venture capitalists: Autonomy, obstacles and performance *Journal of Business Venturing* **3** pp 233 – 247.

93. Tirole J 1988 The theory of industrial organization Cambridge *MIT Press* Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

_94._ Benveniste L M, Spindt P A 1989 How investment bankers determine the offer price and allocation of new issues *Journal of Financial Economics* **24** pp 343 – 361.

_95._ Gorman M, Sahlman W 1989 What do venture capitalists do? *Journal of Business Venturing* **4** pp 231 – 248.

_96._ Holmstrom B, Tirole J 1989 The theory of the firm *in* Schmalensee R, Willig R (editors) Handbook of industrial economics Chapter 2 Part 1 *Elsevier Publishing BV* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

_97._ Poterba J 1989a Venture capital and capital gains taxation *Tax Policy and the Economy* **3** p 47.

_98._ Poterba J 1989b Capital gains tax policy toward entrepreneurship *National Tax Journal* **42** pp 375 – 390.

_99._ Summers L H (editor) 1989 Tax policy and the economy vol **3** *MIT Press* Cambridge USA.

_100._ Amit R, Glosten L, Muller E 1990a Entrepreneurial ability, venture investments, and risk sharing *Management Science* **36** pp 1232 – 1245.

_101._ Amit R, Glosten L, Muller E 1990b Does venture capital foster the most promising entrepreneurial firms? *California Management Review* pp 102 – 111.

_102._ Amit R, Brander J, Zott C 1998 Why do venture capital firms exist? Theory and Canadian evidence *Journal of Business Venturing* **13** pp 441 – 466.

_103._ Asquith P, Wizman T A 1990 Event risk, covenants and bondholder returns in leveraged buyouts *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** pp 195 – 213.

_104._ Barry C, Muscarella C, Peavy J, Vetsuypens M 1990 The role of venture capital in the creation of public companies: evidence from the going public process *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** pp 447 – 471.

_105._ Barry C 1994 New directions in research on venture capital finance *Financial Management* **23** (3) pp 3 – 15.

_106._ Chan Y-S, Siegel D, Thakor A 1990 Learning, corporate control and performance requirements in venture capital contracts *International Economic Review* **31** pp 365 – 381.

_107._ Hisrich R D, Jankowitz A D 1990 Intuition in venture capital decisions: An exploratory study using a new technique *Journal of Business Venturing* **5** pp 49 – 62.

_108._ Sahlman W 1990 The structure and governance of venture-capital organizations *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** (2) pp 473 – 521.

_109._ Sykes H B 1990 Corporate venture capital: Strategies for success *Journal of Business Venturing* **5** pp 37 – 47.

110. Cochrane J H 1991 Production-based asset pricing and the link between stock returns and economic fluctuations *The Journal of Finance* pp 209 – 237.

111. Cochrane J H 2005 The risk and return of venture capital *Journal of Financial Economics* **75** pp 3 – 52.

112. Cochrane J H 2008 The dog that did not bark: A defense of return predictability *Review of Financial Studies* **21** pp 1533 – 1575.

113. Cochrane J H 2011 Presidential address: Discount rates *The Journal of Finance* **66** pp 1047 – 1108.

114. Dixon R 1991 Venture capitalists and the appraisal of investments OMEGA The *International Journal of Management Science* **19** (5) pp 333 – 344.

115. Megginson W, Weiss K 1991 Venture capitalist certification in initial public offerings *Journal of Finance* **46** pp 879 – 903.

116. Megginson W 2004 Towards a global model of venture capital? *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **16** (1) pp 8 – 26.

117. Rich S R, Gumpert D E 1992 How to write a winning business plan *in* The entrepreneurial venture Sahlman W A, Stevenson H H (editors) *Harvard Business School Publication* Boston USA pp 127 – 137.

118. Roberts M J, Stevenson H H 1992 Alternative sources of financing *in* The entrepreneurial venture Sahlman W A, Stevenson H H (editors) *Harvard Business School Publications* Boston USA pp 171 – 178.

119. Sapienza H 1992 When do venture capitalists add value? *Journal of Business Venturing* **7** (1) pp 9 – 27.

120. Sapienza H, Gupta A 1994 Impact of agency risks and task uncertainty on venture capitalist-CEO interaction *Academy of Management Journal* **37** pp 1618 – 1632.

121. Sapienza H, Manigart S, Vermeir 1996 Venture capital governance and value-added in four countries *Journal of Business Venturing* **11** pp 439 – 469.

122. Wright M, Thompson St, Robbie K 1992 Venture capital and management-led leveraged buyouts: A European perspective *Journal of Business Venturing* **7** pp 45 – 71.

123. Wright M, Robbie K, Ennew Ch 1997 Venture capitalists and serial entrepreneurs *Journal of Business Venturing* **12** pp 227 – 249.

124. Wright M, Robbie K 1998 Venture capital and private equity: A review and synthesis *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting* **25** (5) pp 521 – 570.

125. Weir Ch, Jones P, Wright M 2007, 2008 Public to private transactions, private equity and performance in the UK: An empirical analysis of the impact of going private *Working Paper* Nottingham University Nottingham UK, SSRN http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1138616 .

126. Wright M, Gilligan J, Amess K 2009 The economic impact of private equity: What we know and what we would like to know *Venture Capital* **11** pp 1 – 21.

127. Wright M, Amess K, Weir Ch, Girma S 2009 Private equity and corporate governance: Retrospect and prospect *Corporate Governance: An International Review* **17** (3) pp 353 – 375.

128. Wood G, Wright M 2009 Private equity: A review and synthesis International *Journal of Management Reviews* **11** (4) pp 361 – 380.

129. Weir Ch, Jones P, Wright M 2013 Public to private transactions, private equity and financial health in the UK: An empirical analysis of the impact of going private *Journal of Management & Governance*.

130. Hall J, Hofer C 1993 Venture capitalists' decision criteria in new venture evaluation *Journal of Business Venturing* **8** pp 25 – 42.

131. Rosenstein J A, Bruno V, Bygrave W D, Taylor N T 1993 The CEO, venture capitalists, and the board *Journal of Business Venturing* **8** (2) pp 99 – 113.

132. Sahlman W A 1993 Aspects of financial contracting in venture capital *in* The new corporate finance. Where theory meets practice Chew D H (editor) *McGraw-Hill* pp 229 – 242.

133. Admati A, Pfleiderer P 1994 Robust financial contracting and the role of venture capitalists *Journal of Finance* **49** pp 371 – 402.

134. Aghion P, Tirole J 1994 The management of innovation *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **109** pp 1185 – 1209.

135. Anton J, Yao D 1994 Expropriation and inventions *American Economic Review* **84** pp 190 – 209.

136. Berglöf E 1994 A control theory of venture capital finance *Journal of Law, Economics and Organization* **10** pp 247 – 267.

137. Bhidé A 1994 The origin and evolution of new businesses *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

138. Fried V, Hisrich R 1994 Toward a model of venture capital investment decision making *Financial Management* **23** (3) pp 28 – 37.

139. Gompers P 1994 The rise and fall of venture capital *Business and Economic History* **23** pp 1 – 26.

140. Gompers P 1995 Optimal investment, monitoring, and the staging of venture capital *Journal of Finance* **50** pp 1461 – 1489.

141. Gompers P 1996 Grandstanding in the venture capital industry *Journal of Financial Economics* **42** pp 133 – 156.

142. Gompers P, Lerner J 1996 The use of covenants: An empirical analysis of venture partnership agreements *Journal of Law and Economics* **39** pp 463 – 498.

143. Gompers P, Lerner J 1997 Risk and reward in private equity investments: The challenge of performance assessment *Journal of Private Equity* **1** pp 5 – 12.

144. Gompers P A 1998 Venture capital growing pains: Should the market diet? *Journal of Banking and Finance* **22** (6-8) pp 1089 – 1104.

145. Gompers P, Lerner J 1998a Venture capital distributions: Short-run and long-run reactions *Journal of Finance* **53** pp 2161 – 2183.

146. Gompers P, Lerner J 1998b What drives venture capital fundraising*? Brookings Papers on Economic Activity Microeconomics* pp 149 – 192.

147. Gompers P, Lerner J 1998c The determinants of corporate venture capital success: organizational structure, incentives, and complementarities *National Bureau of Economic Research Conference* volume on Concentrated Ownership *NBER* Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

148. Gompers P, Lerner J 1999a Conflict of interest in the issuance of public securities: Evidence from venture capital *Journal of Law and Economics* **42** (1) pp 1 – 28.

149. Gompers P, Lerner J 1999b An analysis of compensation in the U.S. venture capital partnership *Journal of Financial Economics* **51** pp 3 – 44.

150. Gompers P, Lerner J 1999c Capital market imperfections in venture markets: A report to the advanced technology program *US Department of Commerce US Government* Washington USA.

151. Gompers P, Lerner J 1999d The venture capital cycle *MIT Press* Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

152. Gompers P, Lerner J 2000a The determinants of corporate venture capital success *in* Concentrated corporate ownership Morck R (editor) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

153. Gompers P, Lerner J 2000b Money chasing deals? The impact of fund inflows on private equity valuation *Journal of Financial Economics* **55** pp 281 – 325.

154. Gompers P, Lerner J 2001a The venture capital revolution *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **15** pp 145 – 168.

155. Gompers P, Lerner J 2001b The money of invention *Harvard Business School Press* Boston USA.

156. Gompers P A 2002 Corporations and the financing of innovation: The corporate venturing experience *Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta Economic Review Fourth Quarter* pp 1 – 18.

157. Gompers P A, Ishii J, Metrick A 2003 Corporate governance and equity prices The Quarterly *Journal of Economics* **118** pp 107 – 156.

158. Baker M, Gompers P 2003 The determinants of board structure at the initial public offering *Journal of Law and Economics* **46** pp 569 – 598.

159. Gompers P, Lerner J, Scharfstein D 2005 Entrepreneurial spawning: Public corporations and the genesis of new ventures, 1986 to 1999 *Journal of Finance* **60** pp 577 – 614.

160. Gompers P A, Kovner A, Lerner J, Scharfstein D 2006 Skill vs luck in entrepreneurship and venture capital: Evidence from serial entrepreneurs *NBER Working Paper no 12592*.

161. Gompers P 2007 Venture capital *in* Handbook of corporate finance Eckbo E (editor) vol **1** *North- Holland* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

162. Gompers P, Kovner A, Lerner J, Scharfstein D 2008 Venture capital investment cycles: The impact of public markets *Journal of Financial Economics* **87** pp 1 – 23.

163. Gompers P, Kovner A, Lerner J 2009 Specialization and success: evidence from venture capital *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **18** pp 817 – 844.

164. Gompers P, Lerner J, Scharfstein D, Kovner A 2010 Performance persistence in entrepreneurship *Journal of Financial Economics* **96** pp 18 – 32.

165. Knight R 1994 Criteria used by venture capitalists: A cross cultural analysis *International Small Business Journal* vol **13** no 1 pp 26 – 37.

166. Kroszner R, Rajan R 1994 Is the Glass-Steagall act justified? A study of the US experience with universal banking before 1933 *American Economic Review* **84** pp 810 – 832.

167. Lerner J 1994a Venture capitalists and the decision to go public *Journal of Financial Economics* **35** pp 293 – 316.

168. Lerner J 1994b The syndication of venture capital investments *Financial Management* **23** pp 16 – 27.

169. Lerner J March 1995a Venture capitalists and the oversight of private firms *Journal of Finance* **50** (1) pp 301 – 318.

170. Lerner J 1995b Patenting in the shadow of competitors *Journal of Law and Economics* vol **38** pp 463 – 488.

171. Lerner J 1998 Angel financing and public policy: An overview *Journal of Banking and Finance* **22** pp 773 – 783.

172. Lerner J 1999 The government as venture capitalist: The long-run impact of the SBIR program *Journal of Business* **72** pp 285 – 318.

173. Lerner J 2002 Boom and bust in the venture capital industry and the impact on innovation *Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta Economic Review Fourth Quarter* USA pp 1 – 15.

174. Kortum S, Lerner J 1998 Does venture capital spur innovation? *NBER Working Paper no W6846*.

175. Kortum S, Lerner J 2000 Assessing the contribution of venture capital to innovation *RAND Journal of Economics* **31** (4) pp 674 – 692.

176. Lerner J, Shane H, Tsai A 2003 Do equity financing cycles matter? Evidence from biotechnology alliances *Journal of Financial Economics* **67** pp 411 – 446.

177. Lerner J, Schoar A 2004 The illiquidity puzzle: theory and evidence from private equity *Journal of Financial Economics* **72** pp 3 – 40.

178. Lerner J, Schoar A 2005 Does legal enforcement affect financial transactions? The contractual channel in private equity *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **120** pp 223 – 246.

179. Lerner J, Moore D, Shepherd S 2005 A study of New Zealand's venture capital market and implications for public policy *A report to the Ministry of Research, Science and Technology* New Zealand
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1459175 .

180. Lerner J, Schoar A, Wongsunwai W 2007 Smart institutions, foolish choices? The limited partner performance puzzle *Journal of Finance* **62** pp 731 – 764.

181. Lerner J 2008, 2009 Boulevard of broken dreams: Why public efforts to boost entrepreneurship and venture capital have failed *Princeton University Press* Princeton USA.

182. Lerner J, Sorensen M, Strömberg P 2009a What drives private equity activity and success globally *in* Globalization of alternative investments Gurung A, Lerner J (editors) *Working Papers* vol **2** The global economic impact of private equity report 2009 *World Economic Forum* Geneva Switzerland pp 63 – 98.

183. Lerner J, Sorensen M, Strömberg P 2008, 2009b Private equity and long-run investment: The case of innovation *Working Paper* Harvard Business School Cambridge MA USA, *NBER Working Paper no 14623 SSRN*, *Journal of Finance* **66** pp 445 – 477.

http://ssrn.com/abstract=1327245,
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1088543 .

184. Chen H, Gompers P, Kovner A, Lerner J 2009 Buy local? The geography of successful and unsuccessful venture capital expansion *Working Paper 15102* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA http://www.nber.org/papers/w15102 .

185. Lerner J, Tufano P 2010 The consequences of financial innovation: A counterfactual research agenda *Working Paper* Harvard Business School Harvard University USA.

186. Lerner J, Tåg J 2012 Institutions and venture capital *Working Paper 2012: 17* Swedish Entrepreneurship Forum pp 1 – 31.

187. Puri M 1994 The long-term default performance of bank underwritten security issues *Journal of Banking and Finance* **18** pp 397 – 418.

188. Puri M 1996 Commercial banks in investment banking: Conflict of interest or certification role? *Journal of Financial Economics* **40** pp 373 – 401.

189. Puri M, Robinson D 2011 Optimism and economic choice *Journal of Financial Economics* **86** pp 71 – 99.

190. Anton J, Yao D 1995 Start-ups, spin-offs, and internal projects *Journal of Law, Economics and Organization* **11** pp 362 – 378.

191. Elango B, Fried V H, Hisrich R D, Polonchek A 1995 How venture capital firms differ *Journal of Business Venturing* vol **10** no 2 pp 157 – 179.

192. Hart O 1995 Firms, contracts, and financial structure *Oxford University Press* UK.

193. Jain B, Kini O 1995 Venture capitalist participation and the post-issue operating performance of IPO firms *Managerial and Decision Economics* **5** pp 593 – 606.

194. Loughran T, Ritter J 1995 The new issues puzzle *Journal of Finance* **50** pp 23 – 51.

195. Willner R 1995 Valuing start-up venture growth options Real options in capital investment Trigeorgies L (editor) *Praeger* pp 221 – 239.

196. Muzyka D, Birley S, Leleux B 1996 Trade-offs in the investment decisions of European VCs *Journal of Business Venturing* **11** pp 273 – 288.

197. Packer F 1996 Venture capital, bank shareholding, and IPO underpricing in Japan in Levis M (editor) Empirical issues in raising equity capital *North-Holland* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

198. Pettway R, Kaneko T 1996 The effects of removing price limits and introducing auctions upon short-term IPO returns: The case of Japanese IPOs *Pacific-Basin Finance Journal* **4** pp 241 – 158.

199. Amit A R, Brander J, Zott C 1997 Venture capital financing of entrepreneurship in Canada *in* Financing innovative enterprise in Canada Halpern P (editor) *University of Calgary Press* Calgary Alberta Canada pp 237 – 277.

200. Brav A, Gompers P 1997 Myth or reality? The long-run underperformance of initial public offerings: Evidence from venture- and non venture-capital-backed companies *Journal of Finance* **52** pp 1791 – 1821.

201. Cai J, Wei K C J 1997 The investment and operating performance of Japanese Initial Public Offerings *Pacific - Basin Finance Journal* **5** pp 389 – 417.

202. Chevalier J, Ellison G 1997 Risk taking by mutual funds as a response to incentives *Journal of Political Economy* **105** pp 1167 – 1200.

203. Gilford S 1997 Limited attention and the role of the venture capitalist *Journal of Business Venturing* vol **12** pp 459 – 482.

204. Karsai J, Wright M, Filatotchev I 1997 Venture capital in transition economies: The case of Hungary *Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice* **21** (4) pp 93 – 110.

205. Karsai J, Wright M, Dudzinski Z, Morovic J 1998 Screening and valuing venture capital investments: Evidence from Hungary, Poland and Slovakia *Entrepreneurship & Regional Development* **10** pp 203 – 224.

206. Karsai J 1998 The appearance of venture capital in the Hungarian market and its participation in innovative processes *HFEP Research Booklet no 9* Hungarian Foundation for Enterprise Promotion and its Network Budapest Hungary.

207. Karsai J, Wright M, Dudzinski Z, Morovic J 1999 Venture capital in transition economies: The cases of Hungary, Poland and Slovakia *in* Wright M, Robbie K (editors) Management buy-outs and venture capital *Edward Elgar* Cheltenham pp 81 – 114.

208. Karsai J 2003 What has the state got to do with the venture capital market? Public financing of venture capital in Hungary *Acta Oeconomica* vol **53** no 3 pp 271 – 291.

209. Karsai J 2004 Can the state replace private capital investors? Public financing of venture capital in Hungary *KTK/IE Discussion Papers 2004/9* Institute of Economics Hungarian Academy of Sciences Budapest Hungary HU ISSN 1785-377X ISBN 963 9588 09 1 pp 1 – 24.

210. Karsai J 2009 The end of the golden age - The developments of the venture capital and private equity industry in Central and Eastern Europe *IEHAS Discussion Papers 0901*.

211. La Porta R, Lpez-de-Silanes F, Shleifer A, Vishny R 1997 Legal determinants of external finance *Journal of Finance* **52** pp 1131 – 1150.

212. La Porta R, Lpez-de-Silanes F, Shleifer A, Vishny R 1998 Law and finance *Journal of Political Economy* **106** pp 1113 – 1155.

213. La Porta R, Lopez-de-Silane F, Shleifer A June 1998 Corporate ownership around the world *Working Paper 6625* National Bureau of Economic Research USA.

214. Manigart S, Wright M, Robbie K, Desbrieres P, De Waele K 1997 Venture capitalists appraisal of investment projects: An empirical *European study Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice* vol **21** pp 29 – 43.

215. Manigart S, De Waele K, Wright M, Robbie K, Desbrieres P, Sapienza H, Beekman A 2000 Venture capitalists, investment appraisal and accounting information: A comparative study of the USA, UK, France, Belgium and Holland *European Financial Management* **6** (3) pp 389 – 403.

216. Manigart S, De Waele K, Wright M, Robbie K, Desbrieres P, Sapienza H J, Beekman A 2002 The determinants of the required returns in venture capital investments: a five-country study *Journal of Business Venturing* **17** pp 291 – 312.

217. Manigart S, Baeyens K, Hyfte W V 2002 The survival of venture capital backed companies *Venture Capital* vol **4** no 2 pp 103 – 124.

218. Reynolds P D, Sammins W B 1997 The entrepreneurial process: Economic growth, men, women, and minorities *Quorum Books* Westport Connecticut and London UK.

219. Baldwin W L, Link A N 1998 Universities as research joint venture partners: Does size of venture matter? *International Journal of Technology Management* **15** pp 895 – 913.

220. Link A N, Ruhm Ch J 2009 Bringing science to market: Commercializing from NIH SBIR awards *Economics of Innovation and New Technology* **18** pp 381 – 402.

221. Link A N, Scott J T 2010 Government as entrepreneur: Evaluating the commercialization success of SBIR projects *Research Policy* **39** pp 589 – 601.

222. Link A N, Ruhm Ch J 2011 Public knowledge, private knowledge: The intellectual capital of entrepreneurs *Small Business Economics* **36** pp 1 – 14.

223. Link A N, Scott J T 2012a Employment growth from public support of innovation in small firms *W E Upjohn Institute for Employment Research* Kalamazoo MI USA.

224. Link A N, Scott J T 2012b The exploitation of publicly funded technology *Journal of Technology Transfer* **37** pp 375 – 383.

225. Link A N, Ruhm Ch J, Siegel D S August 2012 Private equity and the innovation strategies of entrepreneurial firms: Empirical evidence from the small business innovation research program *Working Paper 12-9* Department of Economics University of North Carolina at Greensboro NC USA pp 1 – 26.

226. Gicheva D, Link A N 2012 Leveraging entrepreneurship through private investments: Does gender matter? *Small Business Economics* DOI 10.1007/s11187-011-9411-y.

227. Bergemann D, Hege U 1998 Venture capital financing, moral hazard, and learning *Journal of Banking and Finance* **22** pp 703 – 735.

228. Berger A, Udell G 1998 The economics of small business finance: the roles of private equity and debt markets in the financial growth cycle *Journal of Banking and Finance* **22** pp 613 – 673.

229. Berger A, Schaek K 2011 Small and medium-sized enterprises, bank relationship strength, and the use of venture capital *Journal of Money, Credit and Banking* **43** pp 461 – 490.

230. Black B, Gilson R 1998 Venture capital and the structure of capital markets: Banks versus stock markets *Journal of Financial Economics* **47** pp 243 – 277.

231. Cornelius B, Isaksson A 1998 Venture capital incentives: A two country comparison *10th Nordic Conference on Small Business Research* Växjö University Växjö.

232. Fried V H, Bruton G D, Hisrich R D 1998 Strategy and the board of directors in venture capital - backed firms *Journal of Business Venturing* vol **13** pp 493 – 503.

233. Gerke W 1998 Market failure in venture capital markets for new medium and small enterprises *in* Hopt K J et al (editors) Comparative corporate governance – The state of the art and emerging research *Clarendon Press* Oxford UK pp 607 – 635.

234. Hellmann T 1998 The allocation of control rights in venture capital contracts *RAND Journal of Economics* **29** pp 57 – 76.

235. Hellmann T F 2000 Venture capitalists: The coaches of Silicon Valley *in* The Silicon Valley edge: A habitat for innovation and entrepreneurship Lee Ch-M, Miller W F Hancock M G, Rowen H S (editors) *Stanford University Press* Stanford USA pp 276 – 294.

236. Hellmann T F, Puri M 2000 The interaction between product market and financing strategy: The role of venture capital *Review of Financial Studies* **13** pp 959 – 984.

237. Hellmann T F May 2002 A theory of strategic venture investing *Journal of Financial Economics* **64** (2) pp 285 – 314.

238. Hellmann T F, Puri M 2002 Venture capital and the professionalization of start-up firms: Empirical evidence *Journal of Finance* **57** pp 169 – 197.

239. Hellmann T F 2002 A theory of strategic venture investing *Journal of Financial Economics* **64** (2) pp 285 – 314.

240. Hellmann T F, Lindsey L, Puri M 2004 Building relationships early: Banks in venture capital *Working Paper 10535* National Bureau of Economic Research USA http://www.nber.org/papers/w10535 .

241. Hellmann T F 2006 IPOs, acquisitions, and the use of convertible securities in venture capital *Journal of Financial Economics* **81** pp 649 – 679.

242. Hellmann T F 2007a Entrepreneurs and the process of obtaining resources *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **16** pp 81 – 109.

243. Hellmann T F 2007b When do employees become entrepreneurs? *Management Science* **53** pp 919 – 933.

244. Hellmann T F, Lindsey L, Puri M 2008 Building relationships early: Banks in venture capital *Review of Financial Studies* **21** (2) pp 513 – 541.

245. Hyde A 1998 Silicon valley's high-velocity labor market *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **11** pp 28 – 37.

246. Jacobs O, Scheffler W 1998 Unternehmensbesteuerung und rechtsform, handbuch zur besteuerung Deutscher unternehmen 2nd edition *Beck* München Germany.

247. Lin T, Smith R 1998 Insider reputation and selling decisions: The unwinding of venture capital investments during equity IPOs *Journal of Corporate Finance* **4** pp 241 – 263.

248. Marx L 1998 Efficient venture capital financing combining debt and equity *Review of Economic Design* **3** pp 371 – 387.

249. Marx L, Strumsky D, Fleming L 2009 Mobility, skills, and the Michigan non-compete experiment *Management Science* **55** pp 875 – 889.

250. Murray G C, Marriott R 1998 Why has the investment performance of technology-specialist European venture capital funds been so poor? *Research Policy* **27** pp 947 – 976.

251. Prowse S 1998 Angel investors and the market for angel investments *Journal of Banking and Finance* **22** pp 785 – 792.

252. Rajan R, Zingales L 1998 Financial dependence and growth *American Economic Review* **88** pp 59 – 86.

253. Trester J 1998 Venture capital contracting under asymmetric information *Journal of Banking and Finance* **22** pp 675 – 699.

254. Zider B 1998 How venture capital works *Harvard Business Review* pp 131 – 139.

255. Aernoudt J 1999 European policy towards venture capital: Myth or reality? *Venture Capital* **1** (1) pp 47 – 57.

256. Bliss R 1999 A venture capital model for transitioning economies: The case of Poland venture capital *International Journal of Entrepreneurial Finance* **1** (3) pp 241 – 257.

257. Bygrave W D, Hay M, Peeters J B 1999 The venture capital handbook *Financial Times Prentice Hall* London UK.

258. Gilson R 1999 The legal infrastructure of high technology industrial districts: Silicon Valley Route 128, and covenants not to compete *York University Law Review* **74** pp 575 – 629.

259. Gilson R, Schizer D 2003 Understanding venture capital structure: A tax explanation for convertible preferred stock *Harvard Law Review* **116** pp 874 – 916.

260. Gulati R, Gargiulo M 1999 Where do inter-organizational networks come from? *American Journal of Sociology* vol **104** (5) pp 1439-1493 *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

261. Hamao Y, Packer F, Ritter J R 1999 Institutional affiliation and the role of venture capital: Evidence from initial public offerings in Japan *Marshall School of Business University of Southern California Capital Markets Department Federal Reserve Bank of New York Warrington College of Business Administration University of Florida* USA pp 1 – 50.

262. Leopold G 1999 Venture capital - das eigenkapitalgeschaft mit kleinen und mittleren unternehmen *Deutsches Steuerrecht* **37** pp 470 – 476.

263. Mason C M, Harrison R T January, March 1999 Venture capital: Rationale, aims and scope: Editorial *Venture Capital* vol **1** (1) pp 1 – 46.

264. Murray G October, December 1999 Early-stage venture capital funds, scale economies and public support *Venture Capital* vol **1** (4) pp 351 – 384.

265. Neher D 1999 Staged financing: An agency perspective *Review of Economic Studies* **66** pp 255 – 274.

266. Schmidt K 1999, 2002 Convertible securities and venture capital finance *CEPR Discussion Paper no 2317*, *Journal of Finance* **58** pp 1139 – 1166.

267. Shepherd D A 1999 Venture capitalists' assessment of new venture survival *Management Science* **45** (5) pp 621 – 632.

268. Shepherd D A, Zacharakis A 1999 Conjoint analysis: A new methodology for researching the decision policies of venture capitalists *Venture Capital* 1 pp 197 – 217.

269. Stillman R, Sunderland J, Heyl L, Swart H 1999 A venture capital programme for South Africa: Study and recommendations *Nathan Associates Working Paper* Arlington Virginia USA.

270. Baygan G, Freudenberg M 2000 The internationalization of venture capital activity in OECD countries: Implications for measurement and policy *OECD Science, Technology and*

Industry Working Papers 2000/07 OECD Publishing pp 1 – 55 http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/084236411045 .

271. Baygan G 2003 Venture Capital Policies in Korea OECD Science, Technology and Industry Working Papers 2003/02 *OECD Publishing* Directorate for Science, Technology and Industry Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development pp 1 – 21 http://www.oecd.org/sti/working-papers http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/248000716362 .

272. Bharat A, Galetovic A 2000 Weak property rights and holdup in R&D *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **9** pp 615 – 642.

273. Cumming D J 2000 The convertible preferred equity puzzle in Canadian venture capital finance *Working Paper* University of Alberta Canada
www.ssrn.com .

274. Cumming D J 2001 The determinants of venture capital portfolio size: Empirical evidence *Working Paper* University of Alberta Canada
www.ssrn.com .

275. Cumming D J, MacIntosh J G 2000 Venture capital exits in Canada and the United States *University of Toronto Law Journal 2003* Canada
www.ssrn.com .

276. Cumming D J, MacIntosh J G 2001 Venture capital investment duration in Canada and the United States *Journal of Multinational Financial Management* **11** pp 445 – 463.

277. Cumming D J, MacIntosh J G 2002a Crowding out private equity: Canadian evidence *Working Paper* University of Alberta and University of Toronto Canada
www.ssrn.com .

278. Cumming D J, MacIntosh J G 2002b A cross-country comparison of full and partial venture capital exits *Journal of Banking and Finance*
www.ssrn.com .

279. Cumming D J, MacIntosh J G 2002c The extent of venture capital exits: Evidence from Canada and the United States *in* Venture capital contracting and the valuation of high-tech firms McCahery J, Renneboog L D R (editors) *Oxford University Press*
www.ssrn.com .

280. Cumming D J, MacIntosh J G 2002d Economic and institutional determinants of venture capital investment duration in Advances in the study of entrepreneurship innovation and economic growth Libecap G (editor) *JAI Press*.

281. Cumming D, Fleming G 2002 A law and finance analysis of venture capital exits in emerging markets *Working Paper Series in Finance 02-03* The Australian National University Canberra Australia.

282. Cumming D, MacIntosh J G 2003a A cross-country comparison of full and partial venture capital exits *Journal of Banking and Finance* **27** pp 511 – 548.

283. Cumming D J, MacIntosh J F 2003b Comparative venture capital governance: private versus labour sponsored venture capital funds *CESifo Working Paper no 853* 2002 CESifo Area Conference on Venture Capital, Entrepreneurship and Public Policy pp 1 – 41.

284. Cumming D J, Fleming G, Schwienbacher A, 2005 Liquidity risk and venture capital finance *Financial Management* **34** pp 77 – 105.

285. Cumming D J, Fleming G, Suchard J 2005 Venture capitalist value-added activities, fundraising and drawdowns *Journal of Banking and Finance* **29** pp 295 – 331.

286. Cumming D J, Fleming G, Schwienbacher A 2006 Legality and venture capital exits *Journal of Corporate Finance* **12** pp 214 – 245.

287. Cumming D J, MacIntosh J 2006 Crowding out private equity: Canadian evidence *Journal of Business Venturing* **21** pp 569 – 609.

288. Cumming D J, Johan S 2007 Socially responsible institutional investment in private equity *Journal of Business Ethics* **75** (4) pp 395 – 416.

289. Cumming D J 2008 Contracts and exits in venture capital finance *Review of Financial Studies* **21** pp 1947 – 1982.

290. Cumming D J, Johan 2008 Preplanned exit strategies in venture capital *European Economic Review* **52** pp 1209 – 1241.

291. Cumming D J, Fleming G, Schwienbacher A 2009 Style drift in private equity *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting* **36** pp 645 – 678.

292. Cumming D J, Walz U 2010 Private equity returns and disclosure around the world *Journal of International Business Studies* **41** pp 727 – 754.

293. Cumming D J, Schmidt D, Walz U 2010 Legality and venture governance around the World *Journal of Business Venturing* **25** pp 54 – 72.

294. Gans J, Stern S 2000 Incumbency and R&D incentives: Licensing the gale of creative destruction *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **9** pp 485 – 511.

295. Gans J, Hsu D, Stern S 2002 When does start-up innovation spur the gale of creative destruction? *RAND Journal of Economics* **33** pp 571 – 586.

296. Gans J, Stern S 2003 When does funding research by smaller firms bear fruit? Evidence from the SBIR program *Economics of Innovation and New Technology* **16** pp 361 – 384.

297. Jain A, Kini O 2000 Does the presence of venture capitalists improve the survival profile of IPO firms? *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting* vol **27** issues 9, 10 pp 1139 – 1176.

298. Jeng L, Wells P 2000 The determinants of venture capital funding: Evidence across countries *Journal of Corporate Finance* **6** pp 241 – 289.

299. Kaplan S, Strömberg P 2000 Financial contracting theory meets the real world: An empirical analysis of venture capital contracts *NBER Working Paper no 7660*.

300. Kaplan S, Strömberg P 2001 Venture capitalists as principals: Contracting, screening, and monitoring *American Economic Review* **91** pp 426 – 430.

301. Kaplan S, Strömberg P 2002 Financial contracting theory meets the real world: An empirical analysis of venture capital contracts *Review of Economic Studies* vol **70** no 2 pp 281 – 315.

302. Kaplan S, Strömberg P 2004 Characteristics, contracts, and actions: Evidence from venture capitalist analyses *Journal of Finance* **59** pp 2177 – 2210.

303. Kaplan S, Schoar A 2005 Private equity performance: returns, persistence, and capital flows *Journal of Finance* **60** (4) pp 1791 – 1823.

304. Kaplan S, Martel F, Strömberg P 2007 How do legal differences and experience affect financial contracts? *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **16** pp 273 – 311.

305. Kaplan S, Sensoy B, Strömberg P 2009 Should investors bet on the jockey or the horse? Evidence from the evolution of firms from early business plans to public companies *Journal of Finance* **64** pp 75 – 115.

306. Kaplan S, Lerner J 2010 It ain't broke: The past, present, and future of venture capital *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **22** pp 36 – 47.

307. Karaömerlioğlu D Ç, Jacobsson S 2000 The Swedish venture capital industry – an infant, adolescent or grown-up? *Venture Capital* **2** pp 61 – 68.

308. Koski T 2000 Success potential of a venture capital investment. A model to simulate venture capitalists' perception using fuzzy set theory *PhD Dissertation A-177 HeSE Print* Helsinki School of Economics and Business Administration Helsinki Finland.

309. Lee J 2000 Challenges of Korean technology-based ventures and governmental policies in the emergent-technology sector *Technovation* **20**.

310. Lehtonen S 2000 Venture capitalist's exit vehicles and their effects on perceived utility. Allocation of rewards and contract structure *PhD Dissertation no 89* Swedish School of Economics and Business Administration Helsingfors Sweden.

311. Quindlen R 2000 Confessions of a venture capitalist: Inside the high-stakes world of new venture financing *Warner Books* New York USA.

312. Schefczyk M 2000 Erfolgsstrategien deutscher venture capital - gesellschaften *2nd edition Schaeffer-Poeschel* Stuttgart Germany.

313. Schefczyk M, Gerpott T J 2000 Qualification and turnover of managers and venture capital-financed firm performance: An empirical study of German venture capital investments *Journal of Business Venturing* **16** pp 145 – 163.

314. Schertler A 2000 The impact of public subsidies on venture capital investments in start-up enterprises *Kiel Working Paper no 1018* p 23.

315. Bascha A, Walz U 2001 Convertible securities and optimal exit decisions in venture capital finance *Journal of Corporate Finance* **7** pp 285 – 306.

316. Chu P, Hisrich R D 2001 Venture capital in an economy in transition *Venture Capital* **3** pp 169 – 182.

317. Engel D 2001a Höheres beschäftigungswachstum durch venture capital? *ZEW Discussion Paper no 01-34* Mannheim Germany.

318. Engel D 2001b Die identifizierung VC-finanzierter unternehmen in den *ZEW Gründungspanels Unveröffentlichtes Manuskript* Mannheim Germany.

319. Engel D 2002 Welche regionen profitieren von venture capital - aktivitäten? *ZEW Discussion Papers no 02-37*
http://hdl.handle.net/10419/24770 ftp://ftp.zew.de/pub/zew-docs/dp/dp0237.pdf .

320. Francis B B, Hasan I 2001 The underpricing of venture and non-venture capital IPOs: An empirical investigation *Journal of Financial Services Research* **19** pp 93 – 113.

321. Fredriksen Ø, Klofsten M 2001 Venture capitalists' governance of their portfolio companies *Journal of Enterprising Culture* **9** pp 201 – 219.

322. Hyytinen A, Pajarinen M 2001 Financial systems and venture capital in Nordic Countries: A comparative study *Discussion Paper 774* The Research Institute of the Finnish Economy Helsinki Finland.

323. Keuschnigg Ch, Nielsen S B 2001 Public policy for venture capital *International Tax and Public Finance* **8** (4) pp 557 – 572.

324. Keuschnigg Ch 2003 Optimal public policy for venture capital backed innovation *CEPR DP 3850.*

325. Keuschnigg Ch, Nielsen S B 2003a Tax policy, venture capital, and entrepreneurship *Journal of Public Economics* **87** (1) pp 175 – 203.

326. Keuschnigg C, Nielsen S B 2003b Taxes and venture capital support *European Finance Review* **7** pp 515 – 539.

327. Keuschnigg, Ch 2004a Taxation of a venture capitalist with a portfolio of firms *Oxford Economic Papers* **56** (1) pp 285 – 306.

328. Keuschnigg Ch 2004b Venture capital backed growth *Journal of Economic Growth* **9** (2) pp 239 - 261.

329. Kanniainen V, Keuschnigg Ch 2004 Start-up investment with scarce venture capital support *Journal of Banking and Finance* **28** pp 1935 – 1959.

330. Keuschnigg Ch, Nielsen S 2004a Start-ups, venture capitalists, and the capital gains tax *Journal of Public Economics* **88** pp 1011 – 1042.

331. Keuschnigg C, Nielsen S B 2004b Taxation and venture capital backed entrepreneurship *International Tax and Public Finance* **11** pp 369 – 390.

332. Kirilenko A 2001 Valuation and control in venture finance *Journal of Finance* **56** pp 565 – 587.

333. Lockett A, Wright M 2001 The syndication of venture capital investments Omega The International *Journal of Management Science* **29** pp 375 – 390.

334. Maula M, Murray G 2001 Corporate venture capital and the creation of US public companies *in* Hitt A, Amit R, Lucier C, Nixon D (editors) Creating value: Winners in the new business environment *Blackwell* New York USA.

335. Peng L 2001 Building a venture capital index *Social Science Research Network Electronic Paper Collection* Economics Department Yale University pp 1 – 54 http://paper.ssrn.com/abstract=281804 .

336. Seppä T J, Laamanen T 2001 Valuation of venture capital investments: Empirical evidence *R&D Management* vol **31** (2) pp 215 – 230.

337. Seppä T J 2003 Essays on the valuation and syndication of venture capital investments *PhD Dissertation 2003/1* Espoo Finland.

338. Shachmurove Y 2001 Annualized returns of venture-backed public companies categorized by stage of financing *Journal of Entrepreneurial Finance* vol **6** no 1 pp 44 – 58.

339. Shachmurove Y 2007a Innovation and trade: Introduction and comments in Sheshinski E, Strom R J, Baumol W J (editors) Entrepreneurship, innovation, and the growth mechanism of the free-enterprise economies *Princeton University Press* pp 247 – 260.

340. Shachmurove Y 2007b Geography and industry meets venture capital *Departments of Economics The City College of the City University of New York University of Pennsylvania* USA pp 1 – 34

http://ssrn.com/abstract=977989 .

341. Shachmurove E, Shachmurove Y 2004a Annualized returns of ventured-backed public companies stratified by decades and by stage of financing *The Journal of Entrepreneurial Finance and Business Ventures* vol **9** issue 2 pp 109 – 123.

342. Shachmurove E, Shachmurove Y 2004b Annualized and cumulative returns on venture-backed public companies categorized by industry *The Journal of Entrepreneurial Finance and Business Ventures* vol **9** issue 3 pp 41 – 60.

343. Shachmurove E, Shachmurove Y 2004c What one can learn from the initial pubic offering of Google? A twenty-year excursion to the venture capital industry *PIER Working Paper 04-041* Penn Institute for Economic Research Department of Economics University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia PA USA pp 1 – 24 http://ssrn.com/abstract=609981 .

344. Smith J K, Smith R L 2000 Entrepreneurial finance *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

345. Sorenson O, Stuart T 2001 Syndication networks and the spatial distribution of venture capital investments *American Journal of Sociology* **106** pp 1546 – 1588.

346. Allen F, Song W 2002 Venture capital and corporate governance http://fic.wharton.upenn.edu/fic/papers/03/0305.pdf .

347. Audretsch D, Lehmann E 2002 Debt or equity? The role of venture capital in financing the new economy Germany *CEPR Working Paper no 3656*.

348. Bottazzi L, Da Rin M 2002a Venture capital in Europe and the financing of innovative companies *Economic Policy* **34** pp 229 – 269.

349. Bottazzi L, Da Rin M 2002b Europe's "New" stock markets *CEPR Discussion Paper no 3521*.

350. Bottazzi L, Da Rin M, Giavazzi F 2003 Research, patents, and the financing of ideas: Why is the EU growth potential so low?' *in* Economic policy-making in the European Union Sapir A, Nava M (editors) *European Commission* Brussels Belgium.

351. Bottazzi L, Da Rin M 2004 Financing European entrepreneurial firms: Facts, issues and research agenda *in* Venture capital, entrepreneurship and public policy Keuschnigg Ch, Kanniainen V (editors) Cambridge MA *MIT Press* USA.

352. Bottazzi L, Da Rin M, Hellmann T 2004a The changing face of the European venture capital industry: Facts and analysis *Journal of Private Equity* **7** pp 26 – 53.

353. Bottazzi L, Da Rin M, Hellmann Th 2004b Active financial intermediation: Evidence on the role of organizational specialization and human capital *RICAFE Working Paper no 12*.

354. Bottazzi L, Da Rin M, Hellmann T 2008 Who are the active investors? Evidence from venture capital *Journal of Financial Economics* **89** pp 488 – 512.

355. Bottazzi L, Da Rin M, Hellmann T 2009 What is the role of legal systems in financial intermediation? Theory and evidence *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **18** pp 559 – 598.

356. Brander J, Amit R, Antweiler W 2002 Venture capital syndication: Improved venture selection versus value-added hypothesis *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **11** pp 423 – 452.

357. Brander J, Egan E, Hellmann T 2008 Government sponsored versus private venture capital: Canadian evidence *in* Lerner J and Schoar A (editors) *NBER Conference Volume on International Differences in Entrepreneurship*.

358. Brander J, De Bettignies J 2009 Venture capital investment: the role of predator-synamics with learning by doing *Economics of Innovation and New Technology* **18** pp 1 – 19.

359. Brander J, Du Q, Hellmann T 2010 Governments as venture capitalists: Striking the right balance in *Globalization of alternative investments* vol **3** The global economic impact of private equity report 2010 *World Economic Forum* Davos Switzerland.

360. Chesbrough H W 2002 Making sense of corporate venture capital *Harvard Business Review* **80** (3) pp 4 – 11.

361. Cestone G 2002 Venture capital meets contract theory: Risky claims or formal control? *CEPR Discussion Paper 3462*.

362. Davis M, Schachermayer W, Tompkins R 2002 The evaluation of venture capital as an instalment option: Valuing real options using real options pp 1 – 31.

363. Dossani R, Kenney M 2002 Creating an environment for venture capital in India *World Development* **30** (2) pp 227 – 253.

364. Kenney M, Han K, Tanaka S 2002 Scattering geese: The venture capital industries of East Asia *A Report to the World Bank BRIE Working Paper 146* Berkeley California USA http://brie.berkeley.edu/publications/wp146.pdf .

365. Eisele F, Habermann M, Oesterle R 2002 Die beteiligungskriterien fur eine venture capital finanzierung - eine empirische analyse der phasenbezogenen bedeutung *Tubinger Diskussionsbeitrag no 238* Germany pp 1 – 35.

366. Everts M 2002 Cash dilution in illiquid funds *MPRA Paper no 4655* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 15
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/4655/ .

367. Gilson R, Schizer D 2002 Understanding venture capital structure: A tax explanation for convertible preferred stock *Columbia Law School Working Paper no 230* Columbia University New York USA.

368. Koh F C C, Koh W T H 2002 Venture capital and economic growth: An industry overview and Singapore's experience *Working Paper no 21 - 2002* http://www.research.smu.edu.sg/faculty/edge/entrep_fin/papers/SERVCandGrowth_WP_dec_2002.pdf .

369. McGlue D 2002 The funding of venture capital in Europe: Issues for public policy *Venture Capital* **4** (1) pp 45 – 58.

370. Moskowitz T, Vissing-Jørgensen A 2002 The returns to entrepreneurial investment: A private equity premium puzzle? *American Economic Review* **92** pp 745 – 778.

371. Shane S, Cable D 2002 Network ties, reputation, and the financing of new ventures *Management Science* **48** (3) pp 364 – 381.

372. Shane S, Stuart T 2002 Organizational endowments and the performance of university start-ups *Management Science* **48** pp 154 – 170.

373. Zook M 2002 Grounded capital: Venture financing and the geography of the Internet industry, 1994-2000 *Journal of Economic Geography* **2** pp 151 – 177.

374. Brav A, Gompers P 2003 The role of lockups in initial public offerings *Review of Financial Studies* **16** pp 1 – 29.

375. Becker R, Hellman T 2003 The genesis of venture capital: Lessons from the German experience CESifo *Working Paper no 883* Sauder School of Business.

376. Bergemann D, Hege U 2003 The value of benchmarking *in* Venture capital contracting and the valuation of high tech firms McCahery J A, Renneboog L (editors) *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK pp 83 – 107.

377. Belke A, Fehn R, Foster N 2003 Does venture capital investment spur employment growth? *CESIFO Working Paper 930*.

378. Casamatta C 2003 Financing and advising: Optimal financial contracts with venture capitalists *Journal of Finance* **58** pp 2059 – 2086.

379. Casamatta C, Haritchabalet C 2007 Experience, screening and syndication in venture capital investments *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **16** pp 368 – 398.

380. Cornelli F, Yosha O 2003 Stage financing and the role of convertible securities *Review of Economic Studies* **70** pp 1 – 32.

381. Davila A, Foster G, Gupta M 2003 Venture capital financing and the growth of start-up firms *Journal of Business Venturing* **18** pp 689 – 708.

382. Fehn R, Fuchs T 2003 Capital market institutions and venture capital: Do they affect unemployment and labour demand? *CESIFO Working Paper 898*.

383. Franzke S A, Grohs S, Laux Ch 2003 Initial public offerings and venture capital in Germany *CFS Working Paper no 2003/26* Center for Financial Studies an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-*Universität Frankfurt am Main* Leibniz Information Centre for Economics Germany pp 1 – 39
http://hdl.handle.net/10419/25395 ,
www.ifk-cfs.de ,
www.econstor.eu.

384. Gawlik R, Teczke J 2003 Spin of enterprises as a financing solution for the innovative clients of science and technology parks *MPRA Paper no 45224* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 7
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/45224/ .

385. Gilson R, Schizer D 2003 Venture capital structure: A tax explanation for convertible preferred stock *Harvard Law Review* **116** pp 875 – 916.

386. Hirukawa M, Ueda M 2003 Venture capital and productivity *University of Wisconsin-Madison* USA.

387. Inderst R, Muller H 2003 The effect of capital market characteristics on the value of start-up firms *Journal of Financial Economics* **72** pp 319 – 356.

388. Kanniainen V, Keuschnigg Ch August 2003 Start-up investment with scarce venture capital support *Journal of Banking and Financing* **28** (8) pp 1935 – 1959.

389. Keilbach M, Engel D 2003 Firm level implications of early stage venture capital investment: An empirical investigation *ZEW Discussion Papers no 02-82* Leibniz Information Centre for Economics Germany pp 1 – 25
http://hdl.handle.net/10419/23962 ,
ftp://ftp.zew.de/pub/zew-docs/dp/dp0282.pdf ,
www.econstor.eu.

390. Leleux B, Surlemont B 2003 Public versus private venture capital: seeding or crowding out? A pan-European analysis *Journal of Business Venturing* **18** pp 81 – 104.

391. Quigley J M, Woodward S E 2003 An index for venture capital *Working Paper E03-333* University of California Berkley California USA.

392. Rindermann G 2003 Venture capitalist participation and the performance of IPO firms: Empirical evidence from France, Germany and the UK *EFMA 2003 Helsinki Meeting* Finland.

393. Schmidt K 2003 Convertible securities and venture capital finance *Journal of Finance* **58** pp 1139 – 1166.

394. Schmidt D, Wahrenburg M 2003 Contractual relations between European - VC funds and investors: The impact of reputation and bargaining power on contractual design *RICAFE Working Paper 12*
http://ww.lse.ac.uk/ricafe.

395. Schertler A 2003 Driving forces of venture capital investments in Europe: A dynamic panel data analysis. European Integration. Financial Systems and Corporate Performance *EFIC Working Paper no 03-27* United Nations University.

396. Stuart T, Sorenson O 2003 Liquidity events and the geographic distribution of entrepreneurial activity *Administrative Science Quarterly* **48** pp 175 – 201.

397. Wang C K, Wang K, Lu Q 2003 Effects of venture capitalists' participation in listed companies *Journal Banking Finance* **27** pp 2015 – 2034.

398. Wasserman N 2003 Founder-CEO succession and the paradox of entrepreneurial success *Organization Science* **14** pp 149 – 172.

399. Wasserman N 2006 Stewards, agents, and the founder discount: Executive compensation in new ventures *Academy of Management Journal* **49** pp 960 – 976.

400. Woodward S, Hall R 2003 Benchmarking the returns to venture *NBER Working Paper 10202* NBER USA
http://www.nber.org/papers/w10202.

401. Aghion P, Bolton P, Tirole J 2004 Exit options in corporate finance: Liquidity versus incentives *Review of Finance* **8** pp 327 – 353.

402. Avnimelech G, Kenney M, Teubal M 2004 Building venture capital industries: understanding the US and Israeli experiences *Berkeley Roundtable on the International Economy* UC Berkeley USA.

403. Avnimelech G, Teubal M 2004 Venture capital start-up co-evolution and the emergence & development of Israel's new high tech cluster *Economics of Innovation & New Technology* **13** (1) pp 33 – 60.

404. Audretsch D B, Keilbach M 2004 Entrepreneurship capital and economic performance *Regional Studies* **38** (8) pp 949 – 959.

405. Baum J, Silverman B 2004 Picking winners or building them? Alliances, patents, and human capital as selection criteria in venture financing of biotechnology startups *Journal of Business Venturing* **19** pp 411 – 436.

406. Berk J, Green R, Naik V 2004 Valuation and return dynamics of new ventures *Review of Financial Studies* **17** pp 1 – 35.

407. Da Rin M, Nicodano G, Sembenelli A 2004 Public policy and the creation of active venture capital markets *Working Paper no 270* IGIER – Università Bocconi Italy pp 1 – 38 http://www.igier.uni-bocconi.it .

408. Da Rin M, Nicodano G, Sembenelli A 2005, 2006a Public policy and the creation of active venture capital markets *Journal of Public Economics* **90** pp 1699 – 1723 http://www.ecb.int http://ssrn.com/abstract_id=634025 .

409. Da Rin M, Hege M U, Llobet G, Walz U 2005 The law and finance of venture capital financing in Europe: Findings from the RICAFE research project *MPRA Paper no 39552* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 30 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/39552/ .

410. Da Rin M, Hellmann Th, Puri M 2011 A survey of venture capital research *TILEC Discussion Paper no 2011-044 CentER Discussion Paper no 2011-111* Tilburg University Tilburg Netherlands University of British Columbia Vancouver British Columbia Canada Duke University Durham North Carolina USA ISSN 0924-7815 pp 1 – 136 http://ssrn.com/abstract=1942821.

411. Dittmann I, Maug E, Kemper J 2004 How fundamental are fundamental values? Valuation methods and their impact on the performance of German venture capitalists *European Financial Management* vol **10** (4) pp 609 – 638.

412. Farag H, Hommel U, Witt P, Wright M 2004 Contracting, monitoring, and exiting venture investments in transitioning economies: A comparative analysis of Eastern European and German markets *Venture Capital* (6,4) pp 257 – 282.

413. Hsu D 2004 What do entrepreneurs pay for venture capital affiliation? *Journal of Finance* **59** pp 1805 – 1844.

414. Inderst R, Müller H 2004 The effect of capital market characteristics on the value of startup firms *Journal of Financial Economics* **72** pp 319 – 356.

415. Inderst R, Müller H, Muennich F 2007 Financing a portfolio of projects *Review of Financial Studies* **20** pp 1289 – 1325.

416. Inderst R, Müller H 2009 Early-stage financing and firm growth in new industries *Journal of Financial Economics* **93** pp 276 – 291.

417. Jones C M, Rhodes-Kropf M 2004 The price of diversifiable risk in venture capital and private equity pp 1 – 53.

418. Lee P, Wahal S 2004 Grandstanding, certification and the underpricing of venture capital backed IPOs *Journal of Financial Economics* **73** pp 375 – 407.

419. Michelacci C, Suarez J 2004 Business creation and the stock market *Review of Economic Studies* **71** pp 459 – 481.

420. Mishra A 2004 Indian venture capitalists (VCs): Investment evaluation criteria *ICFAI Journal of Applied Finance* **10** (7) pp 71 – 93.

421. Peggy M L, Wahal S 2004 Grandstanding, certification and the underpricing of venture capital backed IPOs *Journal of Financial Economics* **73** pp 375 – 407.

422. Repullo R, Suarez J 2004 Venture capital finance: A security design approach *Review of Finance* **8** pp 75 – 108.

423. Roman A, van Pottelsberghe de la Potterie B 2004a The determinants of venture capital: A panel analysis of 16 OECD countries *Working paper WF CEB 04/015* Universite Libre de Bruxelles Brussels Belgium.

424. Roman A, van Pottelsberghe de la Potterie B 2004b The determinants of venture capital: Additional evidence *Deutsche Bundesbank Discussion Paper no 19/2004* Germany.

425. Sternberg R J 2004 Successful intelligence as a basis for entrepreneurship *Journal Business Venture* **19** pp 189 – 201.

426. Susheng W, Zhou H January 2004 Staged financing in venture capital: Moral hazard and risks *Journal of Corporate Financing* vol **10** (1) pp 131 – 155.

427. Ueda M 2004 Banks versus venture capital: Project evaluation, screening, and expropriation *Journal of Finance* **59** pp 601 – 621.

428. Becker R, Hellmann T 2005 The genesis of venture capital: Lessons from the German experience *in* Keuschnigg C, Kanniainen V (editors) Venture capital, entrepreneurship, and public policy Chapter 2 *MIT Press* Massachusetts Institute of Technology USA pp 33 – 67.

429. Bergemann D, Hege U 2005 The financing of innovation: learning and stopping *RAND Journal of Economics* **36** pp 719 – 752.

430. De Carvalho A G, Calomiris C W, De Matos J A 2005 Venture capital as human resource management *NBER Working Paper no 11350*.

431. Dessein W 2005 Information and control in ventures and alliances *Journal of Finance* **60** pp 2513 – 2549.

432. Dessí R 2005 Start-up finance, monitoring and collusion *RAND Journal of Economics* **36** pp 255 – 274.

433. Dimov D, Shepherd D 2005 Human capital theory and venture capital firms: Exploring "home runs" and "strike outs"" *Journal of Business Venturing* **20** pp 1 – 21.

_434._ Dushnitsky G, Lenox M 2005a When do firms undertake R&D by investing in new ventures? *Strategic Management Journal* **26** pp 947 – 965.

_435._ Dushnitsky G, Lenox M J 2005b When do incumbents learn from entrepreneurial ventures? Corporate venture capital and investing firm innovation rates *Research Policy* **34** pp 615 – 639.

_436._ Dushnitsky G, Lenox M J 2006 When does corporate venture capital create firm value? *Journal of Business Venturing* **21** pp 753 – 772.

_437._ Dushnitsky G, Lavie D 2008 Interdependence in the evolution of inter-firm networks: How alliances shape corporate venture capital in the software industry *2007 West Coast Research Symposium on Technology Entrepreneurship* University of Washington Seattle Washington USA.

_438._ Dushnitsky G, Shapira Z 2010 Entrepreneurial finance meets organizational reality: Comparing investment practices by corporate and independent venture capitalists *Strategic Management Journal* **31** pp 990 – 1017.

_439._ Ernst H, Witt P, Brachtendorf G 2005 Corporate venture capital as a strategy for external innovation: An exploratory empirical study *R&D Management* **25** pp 233 – 242.

_440._ Ge D, Mahoney J M, Mahoney J T 2005 New venture valuation by venture capitalists: An integrative approach *Federal Reserve Bank of New York* NY USA.

_441._ Hsu D, Kenney M 2005 Organizing venture capital: The rise and demise of American Research & Development Corporation, 1946-1973 *Industrial and Corporate Change* **14** pp 579 – 616.

_442._ Hsu D 2006 Venture capitalists and cooperative start-up commercialization strategy *Management Science* **52** pp 204 – 219.

_443._ Hsu D 2007 Experienced entrepreneurial founders, organizational capital, and venture capital funding *Research Policy* **36** pp 722 – 741.

_444._ Klepper S, Sleeper S 2005 Entry by spinoffs *Management Science* **51** pp 1291 – 1306.

_445._ Klepper S, Thompson P 2010 Disagreements and intra-industry spinoffs *International Journal of Industrial Organization* **28** pp 526 – 538.

_446._ Klonowski D 2005 How do venture capitalists make investment decisions in Central and Eastern Europe? *Brandon University Working Paper*.

_447._ Klonowski D 2006 Venture capital as a method of financing enterprise development in Central and Eastern Europe International *Journal of Emerging Markets* vol **1** no 2 pp 165 – 175 (11).

448. Klonowski D 2007 Venture capital in privatization deals in emerging markets: The case of a Polish rubber processor *The Journal of Private Equity* **11** (1) pp 84 – 92.

449. Kõomägi M 2005a Riskikapitaliinvesteeringud eestis. Haridus ja majandus *Rahvusvahelise teaduskonverentsi materjalid* Tallinn Estonia pp 53 – 56.

450. Kõomägi M 2005b Venture capital financing and deal structuring problems in Estonia. Business development possibilities in the new European area *Scientific Proceedings* Part 1 Vilnius Lithuania pp 125 – 130.

451. Kõomägi M 2005c Riskikapitali hinnakujunemise mehhanism. Eesti ettevõtluse perspektiivid Euroopa liidus *Pärnu Mattimar OÜ* Tallinn-Pärnu Estonia pp 94 – 110.

452. Kõomägi M, Sander P 2006 Venture capital investments and financing in Estonia: A case study approach *Tartu University Press* Faculty of Economics and Business Administration University of Tartu Estonia ISSN 1406–5967 ISBN 9949–11–264–8 pp 1 – 77
www.tyk.ee .

453. Lai R 2005 Does competition kill ties? *MPRA Paper no 4759* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 37
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/4759/ .

454. Mäkelä M M, Maula M M 2005 Cross-border venture capital and new venture internationalization: An isomorphism perspective *Venture Capital* vol **7** no 3 pp 227 – 257.

455. Mayer C, Schoors K, Yafeh Y 2005 Sources of funds and investment activities of venture capital funds: Evidence from Germany, Israel, Japan and the United Kingdom *Journal of Corporate Finance* **11** pp 586 – 608.

456. Neus W, Walz U 2005 Exit timing of venture capitalists in the course of an initial public offering *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **14** pp 253 – 277.

457. Wong L H 2005 Venture capital fund management: A comprehensive approach to investment practices and the operations of a VC firm *Aspatore Books* Singapore pp 1 – 485.

458. Zook M A 2005 The geography of the Internet industry: Venture capital, dotcoms, and local knowledge *Blackwell Publishing* Malden MA USA.

459. Antonelli C, Teubal M 2006 Venture capitalism as a mechanism for knowledge governance *Working paper series no 4* Department of Economics Università di Torino Italy.

460. Cassiman B, Ueda M 2006 Optimal project rejection and new firm start-ups *Management Science* **52** pp 262 – 275.

461. Colombo M, Grilli L, Piva E 2006 In search of complementary assets: The determinants of alliance formation of high-tech start-ups *Research Policy* **35** pp 1166 – 1199.

462. Dimov D, De Clercq D 2006 Venture capital investment strategy and portfolio failure rate: A longitudinal study *Entrepreneurship Theory and Practice* vol **30** no 2 pp 207 – 223.

463. Eckhardt J, Shane S, Delmar F 2006 Multistage selection and the financing of new ventures. *Management Science* **52** pp 220 – 232.

464. Ellul A, Pagano M 2006 IPO underpricing and after-market liquidity *Review of Financial Studies* **19** pp 381 – 421.

465. Gebhardt G, Schmidt K 2006 Conditional allocation of control rights in venture capital firms *CEPR Discussion Paper 5758.*

466. Fallick B, Fleischman C, Rebitzer J 2006 Job-hopping in Silicon Valley: Some evidence concerning the microfoundations of a high-technology cluster *Review of Economics and Statistics* **88** pp 472 – 481.

467. Franco A, Filson D 2006 Spinouts: Knowledge diffusion through employee mobility *RAND Journal of Economics* **37** pp 841 – 860.

468. Franco A, Mitchell M 2008 Covenants not to compete, labor mobility, and industry dynamics *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **17** pp 581 – 606.

469. Isaksson A 2006 Studies on the venture capital process *PhD Thesis* Umeå University Sweden.

470. Mathews R 2006 Strategic alliances, equity stakes, and entry deterrence *Journal of Financial Economics* **80** pp 35 – 79.

471. Motohashi K 2006 R&D networks of small and medium size companies *in* Goto and Kodama editors Innovation system in Japan *University of Tokyo Press* (in Japanese) Tokyo Japan pp 137 – 167.

472. Motohashi K 2010 Comparative analysis of biotechnology startups between Japan and the US *MPRA Paper no 50095* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 25 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/50095/ .

473. Nielsen S B, Keuschnigg Ch 2006 Public policy, start-up entrepreneurship, and the market for venture capital *Working Paper 15-06* Department of Economics Copenhagen Business School Copenhagen Denmark pp 1 – 43 .

474. Proimos A, Murray W 2006 Entrepreneuring into venture capital *The Journal of Private Equity* **9** (3) pp 23 – 34 doi: 10.3905/jpe.2006.635426 .

475. Riyanto Y, Schwienbacher A 2006 On the strategic use of corporate venture financing for securing demand *Journal of Banking and Finance* **31** pp 679 – 702.

476. Tirole J 2006 The theory of corporate finance *Princeton University Press* NJ USA.

477. Wadhwa A, Kotha S 2006 Knowledge creation through external venturing: Evidence from the telecommunications equipment manufacturing industry *Academy of Management Journal* **49** (4) pp 819 – 835.

478. Zhang J 2006 A study of academic entrepreneurs using venture capital data *Working Paper no 2006.01* Public Policy Institute of California San Francisco California USA.

479. Zhang J 2007a Access to venture capital and the performance of venture capital-backed star-ups in Silicon Valley *Economics Developments Quarterly* **21** pp 124 – 147.

480. Zhang J 2007b The advantage of experienced start-up founders in venture capital acquisition: Evidence from serial entrepreneurs *IZA Discussion Paper no 2964* Department of Economics Clark University USA pp 1 – 42.

481. Bernile G, Cumming D, Lyandres E 2007 The size of venture capital and private equity fund portfolios *Journal of Corporate Finance* **13** pp 564 – 590.

482. Campbell R A, Kraeussl R 2007 A survey of the venture capital industry in Central and Eastern Europe *in* Gregoriou G N, Kooli M, Kraeussl R (editors) Venture capital in Europe Chapter 4 *Elsevier – North Holland* Quantitative Finance Series New York USA.

483. Colombo L, Dawid H, Kabus K 2007 When do Thick Venture Capital Markets Foster Innovation? An Evolutionary Analysis *IEF0074 - marzo - 2007* Istituto di Economia e Finanza *Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore* Milano Italy pp 1 – 31.

484. de Bettignies J-E, Brander J 2007 Financing entrepreneurship: Bank finance versus venture capital *Journal of Business Venturing* **22** pp 808 – 832.

485. de Bettignies J-E, Chemla G 2008 Corporate venturing, allocation of talent, and competition for star managers *Management Science* **54** pp 505 – 521.

486. de Bettignies J-E 2008 Financing the entrepreneurial venture *Management Science* **54** pp 151 – 166.

487. Engel D, Keilbach M 2007 Firm level implications of early stage venture capital investments: An empirical investigation *Journal of Empirical Finance* **14** pp 150 – 167.

488. Hochberg Y, Ljungqvist A, Lu Y 2007 Whom you know matters: Venture capital networks and investment performance *Journal of Finance* **62** pp 251 – 301.

489. Hochberg Y, Ljungqvist A, Lu Y 2010 Networking as a barrier to entry and the competitive supply of venture capital *Journal of Finance* **65** pp 829 – 859.

490. Hsu D H 2007 Experienced entrepreneurial founders and venture capital funding *Research Policy* **36** pp 722 – 741.

491. Jovanovic B, Szentes B 2007 On the return to venture capital *NBER Working Paper no 12874*.

492. Lai R 2007 Why funds of funds? *MPRA Paper no 4762* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 53
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/4762/ .

493. Lamoreaux N, Levenstein M, Sokoloff K 2007 Financing invention during the second industrial revolution: Cleveland, Ohio, 1870-1920 *in* Financing innovation in the United States, 1870 to the present Lamoreaux N, Sokoloff L *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

494. Li K, Prabhala N 2007 Self-selection models in corporate finance *in* Gecko E (editor) Handbook of corporate finance: Empirical corporate finance vol **1** *North Holland* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

495. Luukkonen T 2007 Understanding the strategies of venture capital investors in helping their portfolio firms to become international *Discussion Paper no 1099* The Research Institute of the Finnish Economy Helsinki Finland ISSN 0781-6847 pp 1 – 28.

496. Luukkonen T 2008 Different types of venture capital investors and value-added to high-tech portfolio firms *Discussion Paper no 1149* The Research Institute of the Finnish Economy Helsinki Finland ISSN 0781-6847 pp 1 – 28.

497. Mann R, Sager T 2007 Patents, venture capital, and software start-ups *Research Policy* **36** pp 193 – 208.

498. Mollica M, Zingales L 2007 The impact of venture capital on innovation and the creation of new business *Working Paper* University of Chicago IL USA.

499. Pintado T R, De Lema D G P, Van Auken H 2007 Venture capital in Spain by stage of development *Journal of Small Business Management* **45** (1) pp 68 – 88.

500. Robinson D, Stuart T 2007 Financial contracting in biotech strategic alliances *Journal of Law and Economics* **50** pp 559 – 596.

501. Sau L 2007 New pecking order financing for innovative firms: An overview *MPRA Paper no 3659* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 28
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/3659/ .

502. Schwienbacher A 2007 A theoretical analysis of optimal financing strategies for different types of capital-constrained entrepreneurs *Journal of Business Venturing* **22** pp 753 – 781.

503. Schwienbacher A 2008 Innovation and venture capital exits *Economic Journal* **118** pp 1888 – 1916.

504. Sørensen M 2007 How smart is smart money? A two-sided matching model of venture capital *Journal of Finance* **62** pp 2725 – 2762.

505. Tykvová T 2007 Who chooses whom? Syndication, skills, and reputation *Review of Financial Economics* **16** pp 5 – 28.

506. Aizenman J, Kendall J 2008 The internationalization of venture capital and private equity *NBER Working Paper no 14344*.

507. Broughman B 2008 Independent directors and board control in venture finance *American Law and Economics Association Papers* **41** pp 1 – 24.

508. Broughman B, Fried J 2010 Renegotiation of cash flow rights in the sale of VC-backed firms *Journal of Financial Economics* **95** pp 384 – 399.

509. Davidsson P, Steffens P R, Gordon S R, Senyard J M 2008 Characteristics of high-potential start-ups: Some early observations from the CAUSEE project http://eprints.qut.edu.au/19649/1/c19649.pdf.

510. Geronikolaou G, Papachristou G 2008 Venture capital and innovation in Europe *MPRA Paper no 36706* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 16
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/36706/ ,
http://ssrn.com/abstract=1309186 .

511. Hand J 2008 Give everyone a prize? Employee stock options in private venture-backed firms *Journal of Business Venturing* **23** pp 385 – 404.

512. Hirukawa M, Ueda M 2008a Venture capital and industrial innovation *CEPR Discussion Paper 7089*.

513. Hirukawa M, Ueda M 2008b Venture capital and innovation: Which is first? *CEPR Discussion Paper 7090*.

514. Katila R, Rosenberger J, Eisenhardt K 2008 Swimming with sharks: Technology ventures and corporate relationships *Administrative Science Quarterly* **53** pp 295 – 332.

515. Lindsey L 2008 Blurring firm boundaries: The role of venture capital in strategic alliance *Journal of Finance* **63** pp 1137 – 1168.

516. McMillan I, Roberts E, Livada V, Wang A 2008 Corporate venture capital: Seeking innovation and corporate growth *National Institute for Standards and Technology* US Department of Commerce US Government USA.

517. Nahata R 2008 Venture capital reputation and investment performance *Journal of Financial Economics* **90** pp 127 – 151.

518. Orman C 2008 Organization of Innovation and Capital Markets *MPRA Paper no 23499* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 39
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/23499/ .

519. Rossetto S 2008 The price of rapid exit in venture capital-backed IPOs *Annals of Finance* **4** pp 29 – 53.

520. Schwienbacher A 2008 Innovation and venture capital exits *Economic Journal* **118** pp 1888 – 1916.

521. Schwienbacher A 2009 Venture capital exits *in* Companion to venture capital Cumming D (editor) *Robert W Kolb Companion to finance Series Wiley/Blackwell* USA.

522. Sorenson O, Stuart T 2008 Bringing the context back in: Settings and the search for syndicate partners in venture capital investment networks *Administrative Science Quarterly* **53** pp 266 – 294.

523. Phalippou L 2008 The hazards of using IRR to measure performance: The case of private equity *Journal of Performance Measurement* **4** pp 55 – 67.

524. Phalippou L, Gottschalg O 2009 The performance of private equity funds *Review of Financial Studies* **22** pp 1747 – 1776.

525. Puri M, Zarutskie R 2008 On the lifecycle dynamics of venture-capital- and non-venture capital- financed firms *EFA 2007 Ljubljana Meetings Paper US Census Bureau Center for Economic Studies Paper no CES-WP-08-13* http://ssrn.com/abstract=967841 .

526. Van Deventer B, Mlambo Ch 2008, 2009 Factors influencing venture capitalists' project financing decisions in South Africa *MPRA Paper no 24970* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 10 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/24970/ ; *South Africa Journal Business Management* **40** (1) pp 33 – 41.

527. Winton A, Yerramilli V 2008 Entrepreneurial finance: Banks versus venture capital *Journal of Financial Economics* **88** pp 51 – 79.

528. Aberman J 2009 The decline of the United States venture capital industry: What the federal government should do about it *Amplifier Ventures* Washington DC USA.

529. Block J, Sandner Ph 2009 What is the effect of the current financial crisis on venture capital financing? Empirical evidence from US Internet start-ups *MPRA Paper no 14727* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 23 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/14727/ .

530. Bonini S, Alkan S 2009 The macro and political determinants of venture capital investments around the World SSRN http://ssrn.com/abstract=945312 .

531. Clarysse B, Knockaert M, Wright M 2009 Benchmarking UK venture capital to the US and Israel: What lessons can be learned? *Report prepared for the British Private Equity and Venture Capital Association (BVCA).*

532. Cockburn I, MacGarvie M 2009 Patents, thickets and the financing of early-stage firms: evidence from the software industry *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **18** pp 729 – 773.

533. Duffner S, Schmid M, Zimmermann H 2009 Trust and success in venture capital financing—an empirical analysis with German survey data *Kyklos* **62** pp 15 – 43.

534. Fitza M, Matusik S, Mosakowski E 2009 Do VCs matter? The importance of owners on performance variance in start-up firms *Strategic Management Journal* **30** pp 387 – 404.

535. Fulghieri P, Sevilir M 2009a Organization and financing of innovation, and the choice between corporate and independent venture capital *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **44** pp 1291 – 1321.

536. Fulghieri P, Sevilir M 2009b Size and focus of a venture capitalist's portfolio *Review of Financial Studies* **22** pp 4643 – 4680.

537. Hege U, Palomino F, Schwienbacher A 2009 Venture capital performance: The disparity between Europe and the United States *MPRA Paper no 39551* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 42
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/39551/ .

538. Hoberg G, Goldfarb B, Kirsch D, Triantis A 2009 Does angel participation matter? An analysis of early venture financing *Robert H Smith School Research Paper no RHS 06-072*
http://ssrn.com/abstract=1024186 .

539. Jones M, Mlambo Ch 2009 Early-stage venture capital in South Africa: Challenges and prospects *MPRA Paper no 42890* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 29
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/42890/ .

540. Krohmer P, Lauterbach R, Calanog V 2009 The bright and dark side of staging: Investment performance and the varying motivations of private equity *Journal of Banking and Finance* **33** pp 1597 – 1609.

541. Lingelbach D, Murray G, Gilbert E 2009 The rise and fall of South African venture capital: A co-production perspective
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1459175 .

542. Litvak K 2009a Venture capital partnership agreements: Understanding compensation arrangements *University of Chicago Law Review* **76** pp 161 – 218.

543. Litvak K 2009b Governing by exit: Default penalties and walkway options in venture capital partnership agreements *Willamette Law Review* **40** pp 771 – 812.

544. Masulis R, Nahata R 2009 Financial contracting with strategic investors: Evidence from corporate venture capital backed IPOs *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **18** pp 599 – 631.

545. Masulis R, Nahata R 2011 Venture capital conflicts of interest: Evidence from acquisitions of venture backed firms *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **46** pp 395 – 430.

546. Norbäck P, Persson L 2009 The organization of the innovation industry: entrepreneurs, venture capitalists, and oligopolists *Journal of the European Economic Association* **7** pp 1261 – 1290.

547. Samuelsson M, Davidsson P 2009 Does venture opportunity variation matter? Investigating systematic differences between innovative and imitative new ventures *Small Business Economics* **33** (2) pp 229 – 255.

548. Van de Vrande V, Vanhaverbeke W, Duysters G 2009 Additivity and complementarity in external technology sourcing: The added value of corporate venture capital investments *MPRA Paper no 26419* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 45 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/26419/ .

549. Allen F, Yago G 2010 Financing the future: Market-based innovations for growth *Wharton School Publishing* - Milken Institute Series on Financial Innovations *Pearson Education* Upper Saddle River NJ USA.

550. Allen F 2012 Trends in financial innovation and their welfare impact: An overview DNB *Working Paper no 355* Welfare Effects of Financial Innovation Conference in Honour of Nout Wellink De Nederllandsche Bank NV Amsterdam The Netherlands pp 1 – 43.

551. Arikawa Y, Imad'eddine G 2010 Venture capital affiliation with underwriters and the underpricing of initial public offerings in Japan *Journal of Economics and Business* **62** pp 502 – 516.

552. Benson D, Ziedonis R 2010 Corporate venture capital and the returns to acquiring portfolio companies *Journal of Financial Economics* **98** pp 478 – 499.

553. Bernothy K, Colavecchioz R, Sass M 2010 Drivers of private equity investment in CEE and Western European countries *Discussion Paper 1002* DIW Berlin German Institute for Economic Research Berlin Germany ISSN print edition 1433-0210 ISSN electronic edition 1619-4535 pp 1 – 39.

554. Bienz C, Walz U 2010 Venture capital exit rights *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **19** pp 1071 – 1116.

555. British Venture Capital Association (BVCA), Price Waterhouse Coopers, Waterman 2010 Responsible investment. A guide for private equity and venture capital firms BVCA London UK.

556. Cantner U, Stützer M 2010 The use and effect of social capital in new venture creation: Solo entrepreneurs vs new venture teams *Jena Economics Research Papers* **12**.

557. Cowling M, Murray G, Liu W 2010 An independent econometric analysis of the "Innovation Investment Fund" programme (IIF) of the Australian commonwealth government: Findings and implications *Department of Innovation, Industry, Science and Research* Canberra Australia.

558. Elston J A, Yang J J 2010 Venture capital, ownership structure, accounting standards and IPO underpricing: Evidence from Germany *Journal of Economics and Business* **62** pp 517 – 536.

559. Groh A, Liechtenstein H 2010 The European venture capital and private equity attractiveness indices *Journal of Corporate Finance* **16**.

560. Inci E, Barlo M 2010 Banks versus venture capital when the venture capitalist values private benefits of control *MPRA Paper no 25566* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 - 43 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/25566/ .

561. Ivanov V, Xie F 2010 Do corporate venture capitalists add value to start-up firms? Evidence from IPOs and acquisitions of VC-backed companies *Financial Management* **35** pp 129 – 152.

562. Jegadeesh N, Kräussl R, Pollet J 2010 Risk and expected returns of private equity investments: evidence based on market prices *NBER Working Paper 15335* USA.

563. Hall R, Woodward S 2010 The burden of the non-diversifiable risk of entrepreneurship *American Economic Review* **100** pp 1163 – 1194.

564. Korteweg A, Sørensen M 2010 Risk and return characteristics of venture capital-backed entrepreneurial companies *Review of Financial Studies* **23** pp 3738 – 3772.

565. Metrick A, Yasuda A 2010 The economics of private equity funds *Review of Economic Studies* **23** pp 2303 – 2341.

566. Metrick A, Yasuda A 2011 Venture capital and other private equity: A survey *European Financial Management* **17** pp 619 – 654.

567. Obschonka M, Silbereisen R K, Schmitt-Rodermund E, StuetzerNascent M 2010 Entrepreneurship and the developing individual: Early entrepreneurial competence in adolescence and venture creation success during the career *MPRA Paper no 32021* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 36
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/32021/
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S000187911000206X .

568. Stuetzer M, Obschonka M, Davidsson P, Schmitt-Rodermund E 2013 Where do entrepreneurial skills come from? *MPRA Paper no 48274* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 10
http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/48274/ .

569. Stuetzer M, Obschonka M, Schmitt-Rodermund E 2013 Balanced skills among nascent entrepreneurs *MPRA Paper no 48641* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 39 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/48641/ ; http://www.springerlink.com/content/e73m7t6j82733411/ .

570. Samila S, Sorenson O 2010 Venture capital as a catalyst to innovation *Research Policy* **39** pp 1348 – 1360.

571. Samila S, Sorenson O 2011 Venture capital, entrepreneurship, and economic growth *Review of Economics and Statistics* **93** pp 338 – 349.

572. Schertler A, Tykvová T 2010 What lures cross-border venture capital inflows? *ZEW Discussion Papers no 10-001* pp 1 – 36 http://hdl.handle.net/10419/30016 .

573. Sevilir M 2010 Human capital investment, new firm creation and venture capital *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **19** pp 483 – 508.

574. Zacharakis A, Erikson T, George B 2010 Conflict between the VC and entrepreneur: The entrepreneur's perspective *Venture Capital* **12** (2) pp 109 – 126 doi:10.1080/13691061003771663

575. Zarutskie R 2010 The role of top management team human capital in venture capital markets: Evidence from first-time funds *Journal of Business Venturing* **25** 155 – 172.

576. Ball E, Chiu H, Smith R 2011 Can VCs time the market? An analysis of exit choice for venture-backed firms *Review of Financial Studies* **24** 3105 – 3138.

577. Bengtsson O, Hand J 2011 CEO compensation in venture capital markets *Journal of Business Venturing* **26** pp 391 – 411.

578. Bengtsson O, Sensoy B 2011 Investor abilities and financial contracting: Evidence from venture capital *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **20** pp 477 – 502.

579. Cherif M, Gazdar K 2011 What drives venture capital in Europe? New results from a panel data analysis *Journal of Applied Business and Economics* **12** (3) pp 122 – 139.

580. Das S, Jo H, Kim Y 2011 Polishing diamonds in the rough: The sources of syndicated venture performance *Journal of Financial Intermediation* **20** pp 199 – 230.

581. Ferretti R, Meles A 2011 Underpricing, wealth loss for pre-existing shareholders and the cost of going public: The role of private equity backing in Italian IPOs *Venture Capital* **13** pp 23 – 47.

582. Kandel E, Leshchinskii D, Yuklea H 2011 VC funds: Aging brings myopia *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **46** pp 431 – 457.

583. Kerr W, Nanda R 2011 Financing constraints and entrepreneurship *in* Audretsch D, Falck O, Heblich S (editors) Handbook on research on innovation and entrepreneurship *Edward Elgar* Cheltenham UK.

584. Kraeussl R, Krause S 2011 Has Europe been catching up? An industry level analysis of venture capital success over 1985-2009 *Document de Travail no 327* Direction Générale des Etudes et des Relations Internationales Banque de France pp 1 – 42 http://www.banque-france.fr/ .

585. Li J, Abrahamsson J T 2011 New money, new problems: A qualitative study of the conflicts between venture capitalists and entrepreneurs in Sweden *Ph.D. dissertation* Umeå University Sweden http://umu.divaportal.org/smash/record.jsf?pid=diva2:426612 .

586. Samila S, Sorenson O 2011 Venture capital, entrepreneurship, and economic growth *The Review of Economics and Statistics* **93** (1) pp 338-349 doi:10.1162/REST_a_00066 .

587. Tian X 2011 The causes and consequences of venture capital stage financing *Journal of Financial Economics* **101** pp 132 – 159.

588. Diaconu M 2012 Characteristics and drivers of venture capital investment activity in Romania *Theoretical and Applied Economics* vol **XIX** no 7 (572) pp 111 – 132.

589. Gvazdaitytė A 2012 The analysis of the conditions needed for building venture capital industry in Lithuania *Journal of Business Management and Economics* vol **3** (3) ISSN 2141-7482 pp 96 – 105.

590. Lazarevski D, Mrsik J, Smokvarski E 2012 Evolution of the venture capital financing for growing small and medium enterprises in Central and Eastern Europe countries: The case of Macedonia *MPRA Paper No. 41997* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 12 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/41997/ .

591. Lim K, Cu B 2012 The effects of social networks and contractual characteristics on the relationship between venture capitalists and entrepreneurs *Asia Pacific Journal of Management* **29** (3) pp 573 – 596 doi:10.1007/s10490-010-9212-x .

592. Rosenbusch N, Brinckmann J, Müller V 2012 Does acquiring venture capital pay off for the funded firms? A meta-analysis on the relationship between venture capital investment and funded firm financial performance *Journal of Business Venturing* http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jbusvent.2012.04.002 .

593. Pommet S 2012 The survival of venture capital backed companies: An analysis of the French case *GREDEG Working Paper no2012-14* University of Nice-Sophia Antipolis and GREDEG CNRS France pp 1 – 24 http://www.gredeg.cnrs.fr/working-papers.html .

594. Yitshaki R 2012 Relational norms and entrepreneurs' confidence in venture capitalists' cooperation: The mediating role of venture capitalists' strategic and managerial involvement *Venture Capital* **14** (1) pp 3 – 59 doi:10.1080/13691066.2012.662839 .

595. Alqatawni T 2013 The relationship conflict between venture capital and entrepreneur *MPRA Paper no 48006* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 12 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/48006/ .

596. Brettel M, Mauer R, Appelhoff D 2013 The entrepreneur's perception in the entrepreneur–*VCF* relationship: the impact of conflict types on investor value *Venture Capital* pp 1 – 25. doi:10.1080/13691066.2013.782625 .

597. Pennacchio L 2013 The causal effect of venture capital backing on the underpricing of Italian IPOs *MPRA Paper no 48695* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 44 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/48695/ .

598. Thomson Reuters 2014 VentureXpert *Thomson Reuters* http://www.venturexpert.com/ .

Private Equity: Leveraged Buyout Firms, Funds and Transactions:

599. Berle A, Means G 1932a The modern corporation and private property *The Commerce Clearing House* New York USA.

600. Berle A A, Means G 1932b The modern corporation *MacMillan* New York USA.

601. Solow R M August 1957 Technical changes and the aggregate production function *Review of Economics and Statistics* **39** pp 214 – 231.

602. Penrose E T 1959 The theory of the growth of the firm *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

603. Modigliani F, Miller M June 1958 The cost of capital, corporation finance, and the theory of investment *American Economic Review* pp 261 – 297.

604. Marris R May 1963 A model of the managerial enterprise *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **77** pp 185 – 209.

605. Telser L 1963 Cutthroat competition and the long purse *Journal of Law and Economics* **9** pp 259 – 277.

606. Williamson O E 1964 The economics of discretionary behavior: Managerial objectives in a theory of the firm *Prentice-Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

607. Williamson O E 1975 Markets and hierarchies: Analysis and antitrust implications *Free Press* New York USA.

608. Williamson O E 1988 Corporate finance and corporate governance *Journal of Finance* **43** pp 567 – 591.

609. Fogel R 1964 Railroads and American economic growth: Essays in econometric history *Johns Hopkins Press* Baltimore USA.

610. Manne H G 1965 Mergers and the market for corporate control *Journal of Political Economy* **73-74** pp 110 – 120.

611. Sharpe W F 1966 Mutual fund performance *Journal of Business* vol **39** pp 119 – 138.

612. Stigler G 1968 The organization of industry *Richard Irwin Inc* Homewood USA.

613. Black F, Scholes M 1973 The pricing of options and corporate liabilities *Journal of Political Economy* vol **81** pp 637 – 654.

614. Black F, Cox J C 1976 Valuing corporate securities: Some effects of bond indenture provisions *Journal of Finance* vol **31** pp 351 – 367.

615. Merton R C 1973 Theory of rational option pricing *Bell Journal of Economics and Management Science* vol **4** pp 141 – 183.

616. Merton R C 1974 On the pricing of corporate debt: The risk structure of interest rates *Journal of Finance* vol **29** pp 449 – 470.

617. Jensen M C, Meckling W H 1976 Theory of the firm: Managerial behavior, agency costs and ownership structure *Journal of Financial Economics* **3** (4) pp 305 – 360.

618. Jensen M C, Ruback R S 1983 The market for corporate control: The scientific evidence *Journal of Financial Economics* **11** pp 5 – 50.

619. Fama E F, Jensen M C 1983 Separation of ownership and control *Journal of Law and Economics* **26** pp 301 – 325.

620. Jensen M C 1986 Agency costs of free cash flow, corporate finance and takeovers *American Economic Review: Papers and Proceedings of the 98th Annual Meeting of the American Economic Association***76** (2) pp 323 – 329.

621. Jensen M C 1989a Active investors, LBOs, and the privatization of bankruptcy *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **2** (1) pp 35 – 44.

622. Jensen M C September-October 1989b The eclipse of the public corporation *Harvard Business Review* **67** (5) pp 61 – 74 http://papers.ssrn.com/abstract=146149 .

623. Jensen M C 1989c The effect of LBOs and corporate debt on the economy *Manuscript*.

624. Jensen M C, Kaplan S, Stiglin L 1989 Effects of LBOs on tax revenues of the US Treasury *Tax Notes* **42** pp 727 – 733.

625. Jensen M C, Murphy K J 1990 Performance pay and top management incentives *Journal of Political Economy* **98** (2) pp 225 – 264.

626. Jensen M C 1993 The modern industrial revolution: Exit and the failure of internal control systems *Journal of Finance* **48** (3) pp 831 – 880.

627. Jensen M C 2007 The economic case for private equity *Unpublished Harvard NOM Research Paper no 07-02*.

628. Latané H A, Rendleman R J Jr 1976 Standard deviations of stock price ratios implied in option prices *Journal of Finance* vol **31** pp 369 – 381.

629. Brennan M J, Schwartz E S 1977 Valuation of American put options *Journal of Finance* vol **32** pp 445 – 462.

630. Geske R 1977 The valuation of corporate liabilities as compound options *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* vol **12** pp 541 – 552.

631. Geske R 1979 The valuation of compound options *Journal of Financial Economics* vol **7** pp 63 – 81.

632. Leland H, Pyle D 1977 Informational asymmetries, financial structure and financial intermediation *Journal of Finance* **32** pp 371 – 387.

633. Myers St C 1977 Determinants of corporate borrowing *Journal of Financial Economics* **5** pp 147 – 175.

634. Myers St C, Majluf N S 1984 Corporate financing and investment decisions: When firms have information that investors do not have *Journal of Financial Economics* **13** (2) pp 187 – 221.

635. Myers St C 1984 The capital structure puzzle *The Journal of Finance* **39** pp 575 – 592.

636. Ross S 1977 The determination of financial structure: The incentive-signaling approach *Bell Journal of Economics* **8** pp 23 – 40.

637. Chiras D P, Manaster St 1978 The informational content of option prices and a test of market efficiency *Journal of Financial Economics* vol **6** pp 213 – 234.

638. Fast N D 1978 The rise and fall of corporate new venture divisions *UMI Research Press* Ann Arbor Michigan USA.

639. Fisher St 1978 Call option pricing when the exercise price is uncertain, and the valuation of index bonds *Journal of Finance* vol **33** pp 169 – 176.

640. Schmalensee R, Trippi R R 1978 Common stock volatility expectations implied by option premia *Journal of Finance* vol **33** pp 129 – 147.

641. Cox J C, Ross S A, Rubinstein M 1979 Option pricing: A simplified approach *Journal of Financial Economics* vol **7** pp 229 – 263.

642. Ferri M, Jones W 1979 Determinants of financial structure: A new methodological approach *Journal of Finance* vol **34** pp 631 – 644.

643. Holmström B 1979 Moral hazard and observability *The Bell Journal of Economics* **10** pp 74 – 91.

644. Holmstrom B, Tirole J 1997 Financial intermediation, loanable funds, and the real sector *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* **112** (3) pp 663 – 691.

645. Holmström B, Kaplan S N 2001 Corporate governance and merger activity in the United States: Making sense of the 1980s and 1990s *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **15** pp 121 – 144.

646. Holmström B, Kaplan S N 2003 The state of U.S. corporate governance: What's right and what's wrong? *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance Spring* **15** (3) pp 8 – 20.

647. Maddala C S 1979 A note on the form of the production function and productivity *Measurement and Interpretation of Productivity* National Research Council National Academy of Sciences Washington DC USA pp 309 – 317.

648. Shepherd W 1979 The economics of industrial organization *Prentice-Hall Inc* Englewood Cliffs USA.

649. Smith C L, Warner J B 1979 Bankruptcy, secured debt, and optimal capital structure: A comment *Journal of Finance* **34** pp 247 – 251.

650. Grossman S, Hart O 1980 Takeover bids, the free-rider problem, and the theory of corporation *Bell Journal of Economics* **11** (1) pp 42 – 64.

651. Grossman S, Hart O 1982 Corporate financial structure and managerial incentives *in* The economics of information and uncertainty McCall J (editor) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA pp 107 – 140.

652. Ho Th S Y, Singer R F 1982 Bond indenture provisions and the risk of corporate debt *Journal of Financial Economics* vol **10** pp 375 – 406.

653. Ho Th S Y, Singer R F 1984 The value of corporate debt with a sinking fund provision *Journal of Business* vol **57** pp 315 – 336.

654. Manaster St, Koehler G 1982 The calculation of implied variances from the Black-Scholes model: A note *Journal of Finance* vol **37** pp 227 – 230.

655. Jones E Ph, Mason S P, Rosenfeld E 1983 Contingent claims valuation of corporate liabilities: Theory and empirical tests *NBER Working Paper 1143*.

656. Jones E Ph, Mason S P, Rosenfeld E 1984 Contingent claims analysis of corporate capital structures: An empirical investigation *Journal of Finance* vol **39** pp 611 – 625.

657. Moore J S, Reichert A K 1983 An analysis Of the financial management techniques currently employed by large US corporations *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting* **10** (4) pp 623 – 645.

658. DeAngelo H, DeAngelo L, Rice E M 1984 Going private: Minority freeze-outs and stockholder wealth *Journal of Law & Economics* **27** pp 367 – 401.

659. DeAngelo H, DeAngelo L May June 1987 Management buyouts of publicly traded corporations *Financial Analysts Journal* pp 38 – 49.

660. Diamond D W August 1984 Financial intermediation and delegated monitoring *Review of Economic Studies* pp 393 – 414.

661. Green R C 1984 Investment incentives, debt, and warrants *Journal of Financial Economics* vol **13** pp 115 – 136.

662. Titman Sh 1984 The effect of capital structure on a firm's liquidation decision *Journal of Financial Economics* **13** pp 137 – 151.

663. Titman Sh, Wessels R 1988 The determinants of capital structure choice *Journal of Finance* **43** pp 1 – 19.

664. Wernerfelt B 1984 A resource-based view of the firm *Strategic Management Journal* **14** pp 4 – 12.

665. Demsetz H, Lehn K 1985 The structure of corporate ownership: Causes and consequences *Journal of Political Economy* **93** pp 1155 – 1177.

666. Diamond S C (editor) 1985 Leveraged buyouts *Dow Jones Irwin* USA.

667. Lowenstein L 1985 Management buyouts *Columbia Law Review* **85** pp 730 – 784.

668. Michel A, Shaked I 1985 Evaluating merger performance *California Management Review* **27** pp 109 – 118.

669. Murphy K J 1985 Corporate performance and managerial remuneration: An empirical analysis *Journal of Accounting and Economics* **7** pp 11 – 42.

670. Spence A M 1985 Capital structure and the corporation's product market environment *in* Corporate capital structures in the United States Friedman B (editor) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago IL USA pp 353 – 382.

671. Young J A 1985 Global competition: The new reality *California Management Review* **27** pp 11 – 25.

672. Jose M L, Nichols M, Stevens J L 1986 Contributions of diversification, promotion, and R&D to the value of multiproduct firms: A Tobin's approach *Financial Management* **15** pp 33 – 42.

673. Shleifer A, Vishny R W 1986 Large shareholders and corporate control *Journal of Political Economy* **94** pp 461 – 488.

674. Shleifer A, Summers L H 1988 Breach of trust in hostile takeovers *in* Corporate takeovers: Causes and consequences Auerbach A J (editors) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA pp 33 – 68.

675. Shleifer A, Vishny R W 1989 Management entrenchment: The case of manager-specific investments *Journal of Financial Economics* **25** pp 123 – 139.

676. Shleifer A, Vishny R 1991 Asset sales and debt capacity *CRSP Working Paper no 309* University of Chicago USA.

677. Campbell J Y 1987 Stock returns and the term structure *Journal of Financial Economics* **18** pp 373 – 399.

678. Campbell J Y, Shiller R J 1988 Stock prices, earnings and expected dividends *Journal of Finance* **43** pp 661 – 676.

679. Crawford E K 1987 A management guide to leveraged buyouts *John Wiley & Sons Inc* USA.

680. Lichtenberg F R, Siegel D 1987 Productivity and changes in ownership of manufacturing plants *Brookings Papers on Economic Activity: Microeconomics* pp 643 – 673.

681. Lichtenberg F R June 1988 The private R&D investment response to federal design and technical competitions *American Economic Review* **78** pp 550 – 559.

682. Bartel A, Lichtenberg F October 1988 Technical chance, learning, and wages *NBER Working Paper no 2732* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

683. Lichtenberg F R January 1989a Using linked census R&D-LRD data to analyze the effect of R&D investment on total factor productivity growth *Discussion Paper CES 89-2* Center for Economic Studies Bureau of the Census USA.

684. Lichtenberg F R March 1989b The effect of takeovers on the employment and wages of central-office and other personnel *NBER Working Paper no 2895* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

685. Lichtenberg F R, Siegel D June 1989, 1990 The effects of leveraged buyouts on productivity and related aspects of firm behavior *Working Paper no 3022* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA pp 1 – 55, *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** (1) pp 165 – 194.

686. Maupin R 1987 Financial and stock market variables as predictors of management buyouts *Strategic Management Journal* vol **8** pp 319 – 327.

687. Ravenscraft D J, Scherer F M 1987 Mergers, sell-offs, and economic efficiency *Brookings Institution* Washington DC USA.

688. Ravenscraft D J, Scherer F M 1991 Divisional sell-off: A hazard function analysis *Managerial and Decision Economics* **12** pp 429 – 438.

689. Singh H, Montgomery C A 1987 Corporate acquisition strategies and economic performance *Strategic Management Journal* **8** (4) pp 377 – 386.

690. Singh H Summer 1990 Management buyouts: Distinguishing characteristics and operating changes prior to public offering *Strategic Management Journal* vol **11** pp 111 – 129.

691. Fama E F, French K R 1988a Dividend yields and expected stock returns *Journal of Financial Economics* **22** pp 3 – 25.

692. Fama E F, French K R 1988b, 1989 Business conditions and expected returns on stocks and bonds *Journal of Financial Economics* **25** pp 23 – 49.

693. Hall B 1988 The effect of takeover activity on corporate research and development *in* Corporate takeovers: Causes and consequences Auerbach A (editor) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago IL USA pp 9 – 25.

694. Hall B 1990 The impact of corporate restructuring on industrial research and development *Brookings Papers on Economic Activity: Microeconomics* **1** pp 85 – 136.

695. Herman E S, Lowenstein L 1988 The efficiency effects of hostile takeovers *in* Knights, raiders and targets: The impact of the hostile takeover Coffee J C Jr, Lowenstein L, Rose-Ackerman S (editors) *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

696. Hill C W L, Hitt M A, Hoskisson R E 1988 Declining US competitiveness: Reflections on a crisis *Academy of Management Executive* **2** pp 51 – 60.

697. Hoskisson R E, Hitt M A 1988 Strategic control and relative R&D investment in large multiproduct firms *Strategic Management Journal* **9** pp 605 – 621.

698. Hoskisson R E, Turk T A 1990 Corporate restructuring: Governance and control limits of the internal capital market *Academy of Management Review* **15** pp 459 – 477.

699. Hoskisson R E, Hitt M A, Johnson R A, Moesel D D March 1991 Construct validity of objective (entropy and sic count based) categorical measures of diversification strategy *Working Paper* Texas A&M University USA.

700. Hitt M A, Hoskisson R E 1990 Mergers and acquisitions and managerial commitment to innovation in M-form firms *Strategic Management Journal* **11** pp 29 – 47.

701. Harrison J S, Hitt M A, Hoskisson R E, Ireland R D 1991 Synergies and post-acquisition performance: Differences and similarities in resource allocations *Journal of Management* **17** pp 173 – 190.

702. Hitt M A, Hoskisson R E, Ireland R D, Harrison J 1992 The effects of acquisitions on R&D inputs and outputs *Academy of Management Journal*.

703. Kaplan S N October 1988 Sources of value in management buyouts (unpublished) *Ph D thesis* Harvard Business School Harvard University Cambridge MA USA.

704. Kaplan S N 1989a Management buyouts: Evidence on taxes as a source of value *Journal of Finance* **44** (3) pp 611 – 632.

705. Kaplan S N 1989b The effects of management buyouts on operating performance and value *Journal of Financial Economics* **24** (2) pp 217 – 254.

706. Kaplan S N 1989c Campeau's acquisition of Federated: Value destroyed or value added *Journal of Financial Economics* **25** pp 191 – 212.

707. Kaplan S N, Stein J C 1990 How risky is the debt in highly leveraged transactions? *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** pp 215 – 245.

708. Kaplan S N, Weisbach M 1990 Acquisitions and diversification: What is divested and how much does the market anticipate *Working Paper* University of Rochester USA.

709. Kaplan S N 1991 The staying power of leveraged buy-outs *Journal of Financial Economics* **29** (2) pp 287 – 313.

710. Kaplan S N, Stein J C 1993 The evolution of buyout pricing and financial structure in the 1980s *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **108** (2) pp 313 – 357.

711. Kaplan S N 1994 Campeau's acquisition of Federated: Post-bankruptcy results *Journal of Financial Economics* **35** pp 123 – 136.

712. Gertner R, Kaplan S N 1996 The value maximizing board http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract.id=10563 .

713. Kaplan S N 1997 The evolution of U.S. corporate governance: We are all Henry Kravis now *Journal of Private Equity* **1** (1) Fall pp 7 – 14.

714. Andrade G, Kaplan S N 1998 How costly is financial (not economic) distress? Evidence from highly leveraged transactions that became distressed *Journal of Finance* **53** pp 1443 – 1494.

715. Kaplan S N 2005 SunGard Data Systems *Case Study* University of Chicago USA http://faculty.chicagogsb.edu/steven.kaplan/research/tm/tm.html .

716. Kaplan S N, Schoar A 2005 Private equity performance: Returns, persistence, and capital flows *Journal of Finance* **60** (4) pp 1791 – 1823.

717. Kaplan S N, Klebanov M, Sorensen M 2007 Which CEO characteristics and abilities matter? *Working Paper* University of Chicago USA.

718. Kaplan S N 2008 Are US CEOs overpaid? *Academy of Management Perspectives* **22** (2) pp 5 – 20.

719. Kaplan S N, Strömberg P 2008; Winter, 2009 Leveraged buyouts and private equity *Working Paper 14207* National Bureau of economic research pp 1 – 41 http://www.nber.org/papers/w14207; *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **23** (1) pp 121 – 146.

720. Kaplan S, Sensoy B, Strömberg P 2009 Should investors bet on the jockey or the horse? Evidence from the evolution of firms from early business plans to public companies *Journal of Finance* **64** pp 75 – 115.

721. Kaplan S N, Rauh J 2010 Wall Street and Main Street: What contributes to the rise in the highest incomes? *Review of Financial Studies* **23** (3) pp 1004 – 1050.

722. Harris R S, Jenkinson T, Kaplan S N 2012 Private equity performance: What do we know? *NBER Working Paper*.

723. Kidder, Peabody & Co, Inc 1988 Analysis of initial public offerings of leveraged buyouts *Kidder, Peabody & Co, Inc* (unpublished report).

724. McGuckin R H, Andrews S H 1988 The performance of lines of business purchased in conglomerate acquisitions *The American Economic Association Meeting Chicago December 25 - 30, 1987.*

725. McGuckin R H, Pascoe G A 1988 The longitudinal research database: Status and research possibilities *Survey of Current Business November* pp 30 – 37.

726. McGuckin R H, Nguyen S V 2001 The impact of ownership changes: A view from labor markets *International Journal of Industrial Organization* **19** pp 739 – 762.

727. Michel A, Schaked I 1988 The complete guide to a successful leveraged buyout *Dow Jones-Irwin* pp 1 – 179.

728. Mikkelson W H, Partch M M 1988 Withdrawn security offerings *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* **23** pp 119 – 133.

729. Mørck R, Shleifer A, Vishny R W 1988a Management ownership and market valuation: An empirical analysis *Journal of Financial Economics* **20** pp 293 – 315.

730. Mørck R, Shleifer A, Vishny R W 1988b Characteristics of targets of hostile and friendly takeovers *in* Corporate takeovers: Causes and consequences Auerbach A J (editor) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA.

731. Mørck R, Shleifer A, Vishny R W 1990 Do managerial objectives drive bad acquisitions? *Journal of Finance* **45** pp 31 – 48.

732. Tirole J 1988 The theory of industrial organization *MIT Press* USA.

733. Baker G P, Wruck K H 1989 Organizational changes and value creation in leveraged buy-outs: The case of O M Scott & Sons Company *Journal of Financial Economics* **25** (2) pp 163 – 190.

734. Baker G P 1992 Beatrice: A study in the creation and destruction of value *Journal of Finance* **47** (3) pp 1081 – 1119.

735. Baker G P, Montgomery C A 1994 Conglomerates and LBO associations: A comparison of organizational forms *Harvard Business School* Harvard University USA.

736. Baker G P, Smith G D 1998 The new financial capitalists Kohlberg, Kravis, Roberts and creation of corporate value *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

737. Bull I 1989a Management performance in leveraged buyouts: An empirical analysis *in* Leveraged management buyouts: Causes and consequences Amihud Y (editor) *New York University Press* NY USA.

738. Bull I 1989b Financial performance of leveraged buyouts: An empirical analysis *Journal of Business Venturing* **4** (4) pp 263 – 279.

739. Dertouzos M, Lester R, Solow R, MIT Commission on Industrial Productivity 1989 Made in America: Regaining the productive edge *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

740. Franko L G 1989 Global corporate competition: Who's winning, who's losing, and the R&D factor as one reason why *Strategic Management Journal* **10** pp 449 – 474.

741. Harris M, Raviv A 1989 The design of securities *Journal of Financial Economics* vol **24** pp 255 – 287.

742. Hite G, Vetsuypens M September 1989 Management buyouts of divisions and shareholder wealth *Journal of Finance* vol **44** (4) pp 953 – 970.

743. Kitching J November December 1989 Early returns on LBOs *Harvard Business Review* USA pp 74 – 81.

744. Lang L, Litzenberger R 1989 Dividend announcement: Cash flow signaling vs free cash flow hypothesis? *Journal of Financial Economics* **24** pp 181 – 192.

745. Lang L, Stulz R, Walkling R 1990 A test of the free cash flow hypothesis: The case of bidder returns *Manuscript* New York University NY USA.

746. Lehn K, Poulsen A 1989 Free cash flow and stockholder gains in going private transactions *Journal of Finance* **44** pp 771 – 787.

747. Lehn K, Netter J, Poulsen A 1990 Choice of organization form: The case of leveraged recapitalizations and leveraged buyouts *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** pp 315 – 354.

748. Marais L, Schipper K, Smith A 1989 Wealth effects of going private on senior securities *Journal of Financial Economics* **23** (1) pp 155 – 191.

749. Pakes A, Ericson R March 1989 Empirical implications of alternative models of firm dynamics *NBER Working Paper no 2893* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

750. Roach St S Spring 1989 Living with corporate debt *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **2** pp 19 – 29.

751. Sick G 1989 Capital budgeting with real options *New York* USA.

752. Smith A J January 1989, 1990 Corporate ownership structure and performance: The case of management buyouts *Unpublished Research Paper* University of Chicago USA, *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** (1) pp 143 – 164.

753. Smith A J 1990 Effects of leveraged buyout transactions *Business Economics* p 20.

754. Stein B 1989 Dear Mr. Ruder: Your view of management LBOs is simply dead wrong *Barrons* **69** (4) pp 44 – 45.

755. Stein B 1990 No rest for the wicked-Or, will the 'nineties make 'eighties look good? *Barrons* **70** (1) pp 16, 23 – 24.

756. Stein J 1989 Efficient capital markets, inefficient firms: A model of myopic corporate behaviour *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **104** pp 655 – 659.

757. US National Science Foundation February 1, 1989 An assessment of the impact of recent leveraged buyouts and other restructurings on industrial research and development expenditures *US National Science Foundation* USA.

758. Weiss I W (editor) 1989 Concentration and price *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

759. Asquith P, Wizman T 1990 Event risk, covenants, and bondholder returns in leveraged buyouts *Journal Financial Economics* **27** (1) pp 195 – 213.

760. Bhagat S, Shleifer A, Vishny R 1990 Hostile takeovers in the 1980's: The return to corporate specialization *Brookings Papers on Economic Activity: Microeconomics* vol **1990** pp 1 – 84.

761. Burrough B, Helyar J 1990, 2005 Barbarians at the gate: The fall of RJR Nabisco *Harper and Row* New York USA.

762. Chan S H, Martin J D, Kensiger J W 1990 Corporate research and development expenditures and share value *Journal of Financial Economics* **26** pp 255 – 276.

763. Freier J 1990 Successful corporate acquisitions. A complete guide for acquiring companies for growth and profit *Prentice Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

764. Mackie-Mason J K 1990 Do taxes affect corporate financing decisions *Journal of Finance* **45** pp 1471 – 1493.

765. McConnell J J, Servaes H 1990 Additional evidence on equity ownership and corporate value *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** (2) pp 595 – 612.

766. Mohan N 1990 Do LBOs sustain efficiency gains? *Akron Business and Economic Review* **21** pp 91 – 99.

767. Muscarella Ch J, Vetsuypens M R 1990 Efficiency and organizational structure: A study of reverse LBOs *Journal of Finance* **45** pp 1389 – 1413.

768. Opler T 1990 Financial innovation in leveraged buyouts *Manuscript* Anderson Graduate School of Management University of California Los Angeles USA.

769. Opler T, Titman Sh 1991 The characteristics of leveraged buyout firms *Recent Work* Finance Anderson Graduate School of Management University of California Los Angeles USA http://www.escholarship.org/uc/item/42w492j6 .

770. Opler T 1992 Operating performance in leveraged buyouts: Evidence from 1985 - 1989 *Financial Management* **21** pp 27 – 34.

771. Opler T, Titman Sh 1993 The determinants of leveraged buyout activity: Free cash flow vs financial distress costs *Journal of Finance* **48** (5) pp 1985 – 1999.

772. Palepu K G 1990 Consequences of leveraged buyouts *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** pp 247 – 262.

773. Rappaport A 1990 The staying power of the public corporation *Harvard Business Review* **68** pp 96 – 106.

774. Sahlman W 1990 The structure and governance of venture capital organizations *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** pp 473 – 521.

775. Weston F J, Chung K, Hoag S 1990 Mergers, restructuring and corporate control *Prentice-Hall Inc* USA.

776. Weston F J 1990 Takeovers, restructuring, and corporate governance *Prentice-Hall Inc* Upper Sadle River NJ USA.

777. Wruck K H 1990 Financial distress, reorganization, and organizational efficiency *Journal of Financial Economics* **27** pp 419 – 444.

778. Altman E I, Smith R C 1991 Firm valuation and corporate leveraged restructuring *New York University Salomon Center Conference on Corporate Bankruptcy and Distressed Restructurings: Analytical Issues and Investment Opportunities* NY USA.

779. Cochrane J H 1991 Production-based asset pricing and the link between stock returns and economic fluctuations *The Journal of Finance* pp 209 – 237.

780. Cochrane J H 2008 The dog that did not bark: A defense of return predictability *Review of Financial Studies* **21** pp 1533 – 1575.

781. Cochrane J H 2011 Presidential address: Discount rates *The Journal of Finance* **66** pp 1047 – 1108.

782. Cotterill R W September 1991 Food retailing: Mergers, leveraged buyouts, and performance *Food Marketing Policy Center Research Report no 14* Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics University of Connecticut USA pp 1 – 30.

783. Kale J, Noe T, Ramirez G 1991 The effect of business risk on corporate capital structure: Theory and evidence *Journal of Finance* vol **46** pp 1693 – 1715.

784. Lang L, Stulz R, Walkling R 1991 A test of the free cash flow hypothesis: The case of a bidder returns *Journal of Financial Economics* vol **29** no 2 pp 315 – 336.

785. Lebeskind J, Wiersema M, Hansen G 1991 The strategic consequences of leveraged buyouts *Working Paper* University of California – Irvine California USA.

786. Long W F, Revenscraft D J 1991 The aftermath of LBOs *Manuscript* University of North Carolina NC USA.

787. Long W F, Ravenscraft D J 1992a, 1993 The financial performance of whole company LBOs *Manuscript*, *Working paper no CES-WP-93-16* Center for Economic Studies US Census Bureau USA.

788. Long W F, Ravenscraft D J 1992b Plant performance of whole versus divisional LBOs *Manuscript*.

789. Long W F, Ravenscraft D J 1993 LBOs, debt and R&D intensity *Strategic Management Journal* **14** pp 119 – 135.

790. Miller M H 1991 Leverage *Journal of Finance* **46** pp 479 – 488.

791. Ambrose B, Winters D 1992 Does an industry effect exist for leveraged buyouts? *Financial Management* vol **21** (1) pp 89 – 101.

792. Boot A W A 1992 Why hang on to losers: Divestitures and takeovers *Journal of Finance* **47**.

793. Cook D 0, Easterwood J C, Martin J D 1992 Bondholder wealth effects of management buyouts *Financial Management* **21** pp 102 – 113.

794. Denis D 1992 Corporate investment decisions and corporate control: Evidence from going-private transactions *Financial Management* vol **24** pp 80 – 94.

795. Davis S J, Haltiwanger J August 1992 Gross job creation, gross job destruction, and employment reallocation *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **107** no 3 pp 819 – 863.

796. Davis S J, Haltiwanger J 1996 Job creation and destruction *The MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

797. Davis S J, Haltiwanger J 1999 Gross job flows in Handbook of labor economics Card D, Ashenfelter O (editors) *North-Holland* New York USA.

798. Davis S J, Haltiwanger J C, Jarmin R, Miranda J 2007 Volatility and dispersion in business growth rates: Publicly traded versus privately held firms *in* Acemoglu D, Rogoff K, Woodford M (editors) *NBER Macroeconomics Annual* **21** pp 107 – 180.

799. Davis St, Haltiwanger J, Jarmin R, Lerner J, Miranda J 2008, 2011 Private equity and employment *in* The globalization of alternative investments working papers volume **1**: The global economic impact of private equity report 2008 Gurung A, Lerner J (editors) pp 43 – 64 *World Economic Forum* Geneva Switzerland, *US Census Bureau Center for Economic Studies Paper CES-WP-08-07, US Census Bureau Center for Economic Studies Paper CES-WP-08-07R, NBER Working Papers no 17399* National Bureau of Economic Research USA
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1107175 ,
http://EconPapers.repec.org/RePEc:nbr:nberwo:17399 .

800. Davis S J, Haltiwanger J, Jarmin R, Krizan C Z, Miranda J, Nucci A, Sandusky K 2009 Measuring the dynamics of young and small businesses: Integrating the employer and non-employer business universes *in* Producer dynamics: New evidence from micro data Dunne T, Jensen J B, Roberts M J (editors) *University of Chicago Press* Chicago USA pp 329 – 368.

801. Davis St, Haltiwanger J, Jarmin R, Lerner J, Miranda J 2009 Private equity, jobs and productivity *in* The globalization of alternative investments working papers volume **2**: The global economic impact of private equity report 2009 Gurung A, Lerner J (editors) pp 25 – 43 *World Economic Forum* Geneva Switzerland.

802. Davis St, Haltiwanger J, Jarmin R, Lerner J, Miranda J 2011 Private equity and employment *NBER Working Paper 17399* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA
http://www.nber.org/papers/w17399 .

803. Fox I, Marcus A 1992 The causes and consequences of leveraged management buyouts *The Academy of Management Review* **17** pp 62 – 85.

804. Ippolito R A, James W H 1992 LBOs, reversions and implicit contracts *Journal of Finance* **47** pp 139 – 167.

805. Newbould G D, Chatfield R F, Anderson R F 1992 Leveraged buyouts and tax incentives *Financial Management* **22** pp 79 – 90.

806. Wright M, Thompson St, Robbie K 1992 Venture capital and management-led leveraged buyouts: A European perspective *Journal of Business Venturing* **7** pp 45 – 71.

807. Wright M, Robbie K 1996 The investor-led buy-out: A new strategic option *Long Range Planning* vol **29** pp 691 – 702.

808. Wright M, Hoskisson R E, Busenitz L W, Dial J 2000 Entrepreneurial growth through privatization: The upside of management buyouts *The Academy of Management Review* **25** pp 591 – 601.

809. Wright M, Hoskisson R E, Busenitz L W, Dial J 2001 Finance and management buyouts: Agency versus entrepreneurship perspectives *Venture Capital* **3** pp 239 – 261.

810. Bruining H, Wright M 2002 Entrepreneurial orientation in management buyouts and the contribution of venture capital *Venture Capital: An International Journal of Entrepreneurial Finance* **4** (2) pp 147 – 168.

811. Harris R, Siegel D S, Wright M 2005 Assessing the impact of management buyouts on economic efficiency: Plant level evidence from the United Kingdom *The Review of Economics and Statistics* **87** (1) pp 148 – 153.

812. Weir Ch, Jones P, Wright M 2007, 2008 Public to private transactions, private equity and performance in the UK: An empirical analysis of the impact of going private *Working paper* Nottingham University Nottingham UK, *SSRN* http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1138616 .

813. Wright M, Gilligan J, Amess K 2009 The economic impact of private equity: What we know and what we would like to know *Venture Capital* **11** pp 1 – 21.

814. Wright M, Amess K, Weir Ch, Girma S 2009 Private equity and corporate governance: Retrospect and prospect *Corporate Governance: An International Review* **17** (3) pp 353 – 375.

815. Wood G, Wright M 2009 Private equity: A review and synthesis *International Journal of Management Reviews* **11** (4) pp 361 – 380.

816. Jelic R, Wright M 2011 Exits, performance, and late stage private equity: The case of UK management buy-outs *European Financial Management*.

817. Sudarsanam s, Wright M, Huang J 2011 Target bankruptcy risk and its impact on going private buyout performance and exit *Corporate Governance: An International Review*.

818. Yao Li, Wright M, Scholes L 2011 Chinese management buyouts and board transformation *Journal of Business Ethics*.

819. Bruining H, Verwaal E, Wright M 2013 Private equity and entrepreneurial management in management buy-outs *Small Business Economics* **40** (3) pp 591 – 605.

820. Valkama P, Maula M, Nikoskelainen E, Wright M 2013 Drivers of holding period firm-level returns in private equity-backed buyouts *Journal of Banking & Finance*.

821. Weir Ch, Jones P, Wright M 2013 Public to private transactions, private equity and financial health in the UK: An empirical analysis of the impact of going private *Journal of Management & Governance*.

822. Degeorge F, Zeckhauser R 1993 The reverse LBO decision and firm performance: Theory and evidence *Journal of Finance* **48** pp 1323 – 1348.

823. Harlow W V, Howe J S 1993 Leveraged buyouts and insider non-trading *Financial Management* **22** pp 109 – 118.

824. Hirao Y 1993 Learning and incentive problems in repeated partnerships *International Economic Review* **34** pp 101 – 119.

825. Holthausen R W, Larcker D F 1993 The financial performance of reverse leveraged buyouts *Working Paper The Wharton School of Management* University of Pennsylvania USA.

826. Mian Sh, Rosenfeld J Winter 1993 Takeover activity and the long-run performance of reverse leveraged buyouts *Financial Management* **22** pp 46 – 57.

827. Perotti E C, Spier K E 1993 Capital structure as a bargaining tool: The role of leverage in contract renegotiation *American Economic Review* **83** pp 1131 – 1141.

828. Seth A, Easterwood J C 1993 Strategic redirection in large management buyouts: The evidence from post-buyout restructuring activity *Strategic Management Journal* **14** (4) pp 251 – 273.

829. Gertner R, Scharfstein D S, Stein J C 1994 Internal versus external capital markets *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **109** pp 1211 – 1230.

830. Himmelberg Ch P, Petersen B C 1994 R&D and internal finance: A panel study of small firms in high-tech industries *Review of Economics and Statistics* **76** pp 38 – 51.

831. Ofek E 1994 Efficiency gains in unsuccessful management buyouts *Journal of Finance* **49** (2) pp 637 – 654.

832. Waddock S A, Graves S B 1994 Institutional owners and corporate social performance *The Academy of Management Journal* **37** (4) pp 1034 – 1046.

833. Chevalier J 1995 Do LBO supermarkets charge more? An empirical analysis of the effects of LBOs on supermarket pricing *Journal of Finance* **50** pp 1095 – 1112.

834. Kester C W, Luehrman T A May, June 1995 Rehabilitating the leverage buyout *Harvard Business Review* vol **73** no 3 pp 119 – 130.

835. Raghuram R, Zingales L 1995 What do we know about capital structure? Some evidence from international data *Journal of Finance* **50** pp 1421 – 1460.

836. Reed S F, Reed L A 1995 The art of M&A - A merger and acquisition buyout guide' *Irwin* New York USA.

837. Zahra Sh A 1995 Corporate entrepreneurship and financial performance: The case of management leveraged buyouts *Journal of Business Venturing* **10** pp 225 – 247.

838. Van de Gucht L M, Moore W T 1995 Predicting the duration of leveraged buyouts *Working Paper no 9507* Department of Applied Economics Katholieke Universiteit Leuven Belgium pp 1 – 36.

839. Wiersema M F, Porter-Liebeskind J 1995 The effects of leveraged buyouts on corporate growth and diversification in large firms *Strategic Management Journal* **16** pp 447 – 460.

840. Arzac E R July, August 1996 Valuation of highly leveraged firms *Financial Analysts Journal* vol **52** pp 42 – 50.

841. Bader H 1996 Private equity als anlagekategorie. Theorie, praxis und portfoliomanagement für institutionelle investoren 1 Auflage *Verlag Paul Haupt* Bern, Stuttgart, Wien Switzerland, Germany, Austria.

842. Barber B M, Lyon J D 1996 Detecting abnormal operating performance: The empirical power and specification of test statistics *Journal of Financial Economics* **41** pp 359 – 399.

843. Dasgupta S, Titman Sh March 1996 Pricing strategy and financial policy *Working Paper 5498* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA pp 1 – 56.

844. Gaughan P A 1996 Mergers, acquisitions and corporate restructurings *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York USA.

845. Gompers P A, Lerner J 1996 The use of covenants: An empirical analysis of venture partnership agreements *Journal of Law and Economics* **39** (2) pp 463 – 498.

846. Brav A, Gompers P A 1997 Myth or reality? The long-run underperformance of initial public offerings: Evidence from venture and non-venture capital-backed companies *Journal of Finance* **52** pp 1791 – 1821.

847. Gompers P A, Lerner J 1998 What drives fundraising? *Brookings Papers on Economic Activity: Microeconomics: 1998* pp 149 – 192.

848. Gompers P, Lerner J 1999 Conflict of interest in the issuance of public securities: Evidence from venture capital *Journal of Law and Economics* **42** pp 1 – 28.

849. Gompers P A, Lerner J 2000 Money chasing deals? The impact of fund inflows on private equity valuations *Journal of Financial Economics* **55** (2) pp 281 – 325.

850. Gompers P A, Ishii J, Metrick A 2003 Corporate governance and equity prices *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* **118** pp 107 – 156.

851. Cao J X, Lerner J October 2006 *Working Paper 12626* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA pp 1 – 44
http://www.nber.org/papers/w12626 .

852. Cao J X 2011 IPO timing, buyout sponsors' exit strategies and firm performance of RLBOs *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* pp 1 – 45.

853. Lerner J, Schoar A 2004 The illiquidity puzzle: theory and evidence from private equity *Journal of Financial Economics* **72** pp 3 – 40.

854. Lerner J, Schoar A 2005 Does legal enforcement affect financial transactions? The contractual channel in private equity *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **120** pp 223 – 246.

855. Lerner J, Schoar A, Wang 2007 Smart investors, foolish choices? The limited partner performance puzzle *Working Paper* MIT USA, *Journal of Finance* **62** (2) pp 731 – 764.

856. Lerner J, Sorensen M, Strömberg P 2008, 2009 Private equity and long-run investment: The case of innovation *Working Paper* Harvard Business School Cambridge MA USA, *NBER Working Paper no 14623 SSRN*, *Journal of Finance* **66** pp 445 – 477.
http://ssrn.com/abstract=1327245,
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1088543 .

857. Lerner J, Tufano P 2010 The consequences of financial innovation: A counterfactual research agenda *Working Paper* Harvard Business School Harvard University USA.

858. Leuhrmann T, Kester C May, June 1996 Rehabilitating the leveraged buyout *Harvard Business Review* pp 120 – 130.

859. Holthausen R, Larcker D 1996 The financial performance of reverse leverage buyouts *Journal of Financial Economics* **42** (3) pp 293 – 332.

860. Thoumieux X 1996 Le LBO *Economica* Paris France.

861. Smith M 1996 Shareholder activism by institutional investors: Evidence from CalPERS' *Journal of Finance* **51** (1) 227 – 252.

862. Zwiebel J 1996 Dynamic capital structure under managerial entrenchment *American Economic Review* **86** pp 1197 – 1215.

863. Yermack D 1996 Higher market valuation of companies with a small board of directors *Journal of Financial Economics* **40** pp 185 – 211.

864. Yermack D 1997 Good timing: CEO stock option awards and company news announcements *The Journal of Finance* **52** (2) pp 449 – 476.

865. Yermack D 2006 Flights of fancy: Corporate jets, CEO perquisites, and inferior shareholder returns *Journal of Financial Economics* **80** (1) pp 211 – 242.

866. Hooke J C 1997 M&A practical guide to doing the deal *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York USA.

867. Hotchkiss E S, Mooradian R 1997 Vulture investors and the market for control of distressed firms *Journal of Financial Economics* **43** pp 401 – 432.

868. Johnson S 1997 An empirical analysis of the determinants of corporate debt ownership structure *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* vol **32** pp 47 – 69.

869. Fenn G, Liang N, Prowse S 1997 The private equity market: An overview *Financial Markets, Institutions & Instruments* **6** (4).

870. Powell R 1997 Modelling takeover likelihood *Journal of Business Finance & Accounting* vol **24** pp 1009 – 1031.

871. Caves R E December 1998 Industrial organization and new findings on the turnover and mobility of firms *Journal of Economic Literature* **36** no 4 pp 1947 – 1982.

872. La Porta R, Lpez-de-Silanes F, Shleifer A, Vishny R 1997 Legal determinants of external finance *Journal of Finance* **52** pp 1131 – 1150.

873. La Porta R, Lpez-de-Silanes F, Shleifer A, Vishny R 1998 Law and finance *Journal of Political Economy* **106** pp 1113 – 1155.

874. La Porta R, Lopez-de-Silane F, Shleifer A June 1998 Corporate ownership around the world *Working Paper 6625* National Bureau of Economic Research USA.

875. Schaefer S 1998 Influence costs, structural inertia, and organizational change *Journal of Economics and Management Strategy* **7** pp 237 – 263.

876. Sparkes R July 1998 Through a glass darkly: Some thoughts on the ethics of investment *Epworth Review* pp 13 – 27.

877. Sparkes R, Cowton C J 2004 The maturing of socially responsible investment: A review of the developing link with corporate social responsibility *Journal of Business Ethics* **52** (1) pp 45 – 57.

878. Sparkes R 2008 Socially responsible investment The handbook of finance *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New York USA.

879. Biais B, Casamatta C 1999 Optimal leveraged and aggregate investment *Journal of Finance* **54** pp 1291 – 1323.

880. Chakraborty A, Kazarosian M, Trahan E 1999 Uncertainty in executive compensation and capital investment: A panel study *Financial Management* vol **28** pp 126 – 139.

881. Copeland T, Koller T, Murrin J 1999 Valuation, measuring and managing the value of companies *McKinsey& Company John Wiley& Sons Inc* New York USA.

882. Halpern P, Kieschnick R, Rotenberg W 1999 On the heterogeneity of leveraged going private transactions *Review of Financial Studies* **12** pp 281 – 309.

883. Johnson R A, Greening D W 1999 The effects of corporate governance and institutional ownership types on corporate social performance *Academy of Management Journal* **42** (5) pp 564 – 576.

884. Baker M, Wurgler J 2000 The equity share in new issues and aggregate stock returns, *Journal of Finance* **55** (5) pp 2219 – 2257.

885. Baker M, Greenwood R, Wurgler J 2003 The maturity of debt issues and predictable variation in bond returns *Journal of Financial Economics* **70** (2) pp 261 – 291.

886. Brigham E F, Gaperski L C 2000 Zarządzanie Finansami *Polskie Wydawnictwo Ekonomiczne* Warszawa Poland.

887. Giannetti M July 2000 Do better institutions mitigate agency problems? Evidence from corporate finance choices *Economic Working Paper 376* Economic Research Department Bank of Italy Italy.

888. Hamao Y, Packer F, Ritter J R 2000 Institutional affiliation and the role of venture capital: Evidence from initial public offerings in Japan *Pacific-Basin Finance Journal* **8** pp 529 – 558.

889. Jain B, Kini O 2000 Does the presence of venture capitalists improve the survival profile of IPO firms? *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting* **27** pp 1139 – 1183.

890. Lewis A, Mackenzie C 2000 Support for investor activism among U.K. ethical investors *Journal of Business Ethics* **24** pp 215 – 222.

891. Swensen D 2000 Pioneering portfolio management: An unconventional approach to institutional investment *Free Press* New York USA.

892. Wrzesiński M 2000 Fuzje i przejęcia. Wykup lewarowany (LBO) i menedżerski (MBO) Uwarunkowania rozwoju w Polsce *K E LIBER* s c pp 1 – 134.

893. Cotter J F, Peck S W January 2001 The structure of debt and active equity investors: The case of the buyout specialist *Journal of Financial Economics* **59** (1) pp 101 – 147.

894. Lie E 2001 Detecting abnormal operating performance: Revisited *Financial Management* **30** pp 77 – 91.

895. Piatkowski M June 2001 Leveraged buyouts in Poland *TIGER Working Paper no 7* Transformation, Integration and Globalization Economic Research The Leon Koźmiński Academy of Entrepreneurship and Management Warsaw Poland pp 1 – 47.

896. Rickertsen R 2001 Buyout: The insider's guide to buying your own company *Amacom* NY USA.

897. Amess K 2002 Management buyouts and firm-level productivity: Evidence from a panel of UK manufacturing firms *Scottish Journal of Political Economy* **49** pp 304 – 316.

898. Amess K 2003 The effect of management buyouts on firm-level technical efficiency: Evidence from a panel of UK machinery and equipment manufacturers *Journal of Industrial Economics* **51** pp 35 – 44.

899. Amess K, Wright M 2006 The wage and employment effects of leveraged buyouts in the UK *Working Paper* Nottingham University Nottingham UK.

900. Amess K, Wright M 2007a Barbarians at the gate? Leveraged buyouts, private equity and jobs http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1034178 .

901. Amess K, Wright M 2007 The wage and employment effects of leveraged buyouts in the UK *International Journal of the Economics of Business Special Issue on Control Transactions: Productivity, Wage and Employment Implications* **14** (2) pp 179 – 195.

902. Amess K, Brown S, Thompson St 2007 Management buyouts, supervision and employee discretion *Scottish Journal of Political Economy* **54** pp 447 – 474.

903. Amess K, Girma S, Wright M 2008 What are the wage and employment consequences of leveraged buyouts, private equity and acquisitions in the UK? *Nottingham University Business School Research Paper no 2008/1* Nottingham UK.

904. Amess K, Wright M 2010 Leveraged buyouts, private equity and jobs *Small Business Economics*.

905. AFIC 2002a Rapport sur l'activité du capital investissement en France *AFIC* http://www.afic.asso.fr/ .

906. AFIC 2002b Le livre blanc du LBO *AFIC* http://www.afic.asso.fr/.

907. Desbrières P, Schatt A 2002a The impacts of LBOs on the performance of acquired firms: the French case *Journal of Business Finance and Accounting* vol **29** (5-6) pp 695 – 729.

908. Desbrières P, Schatt A 2002b L‟incidence des LBO sur la politique d‟investissement et la gestion opérationnelle des firmes acquises: le cas français *Finance, Contrôle, Stratégie* vol **5** pp 79 – 106.

909. Gottschalg O 2002 Why financial buyers do it better? Agency theory meets the knowledge-based view of the firm *Academy of Management Conference* Denver USA.

910. Gromb D, Scharfstein D S 2002 Entrepreneurship in equilibrium *NBER Working Paper W9001* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

911. Jin L, Wang F 2002 Leveraged buyouts: Inception, evolution, and future trends *Perspectives* ***3*** (6).

912. Lyndenburg S D 2002 Envisioning socially responsible investment: A model for 2006 *Journal of Corporate Citizenship* **7** pp 57 – 77

http://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-00672034, version 1 - 20 Feb 2012.

913. Post J E, Preston L E, Sachs S 2002 Redefining the corporation: Stakeholder management and organizational wealth *Stanford University Press* Stanford CA USA.

914. Schäfer D 2002 Restructuring know-how and collateral *Kredit und Kapital* **35** pp 572 – 594.

915. Schäfer D, Fisher A October 16, 2008 Fear of financial investors unjustified *DIW Berlin Weekly Report* vol **4** no 7/2008 ISSN 1860-3343 pp 1 – 43.

916. Schäfer D, Fisher A 2008 Die bedeutung von buy-outs ins für unternehmerische effzienz, effektivität und corporate governance *Politikberatung kompakt* **38** DIW Berlin www.diw.de/documents/publikationen/73/78948/diwkompakt_2008-038.pdf.

917. Schoar A 2002 Effects of corporate diversification on productivity *Journal of Finance* **57** pp 2379 – 2403.

918. Bertrand M, Mullainathan S 2003 Enjoying the quiet life? Corporate governance and managerial preferences *The Journal of Political Economy* **111** (5) pp 1043 – 1075.

919. Brockman P, Turtle H J 2003 A barrier option framework for corporate security valuation *Journal of Financial Economics* vol **67** pp 511 – 529.

920. Cornelli F, Yosha O 2003 Stage financing and the role of convertible securities *Review of Economic Studies* **70** pp 1 – 32.

921. Cornelli F 2008 Private equity and corporate governance: Do LBOs have more effective boards? *Working Paper* London Business School London UK, *The Global Economic Impact of Private Equity Report 2008* World Economic Forum Davos Switzerland.

922. Cornelli F, Karakas O 2008 Private equity and corporate governance: Do LBOs have more effective boards?

http://www.ecgi.org/competitions/rof/files/Do%20LBOs%20have%20more%20effective-%20boards,%20(Cornelli,%20Karakas).pdf .

923. Cestone G, White L 2003 Anti-competitive financial contracting: The design of financial claims *Journal of Finance* **58** pp 2109 – 2142.

924. Dunfee T W 2003 A critical perspective of integrative social contracts theory: Recurring criticisms and next generation research topics *Journal of Business Ethics* **68** (3) pp 303 – 328.

925. Graham J 2003 Taxes and corporate finance: A review *Review of Financial Studies* **16** (4) pp 1075 – 1129.

926. Grange J-L, Matuchansky R, Meraud H, Gicqueau T 2003 Guide pratique du LBO *AFIC* http://www.afic.asso.fr/ .

927. Ljungqvist A, Richardson M 2003 The cash flow, return, and risk characteristics of private equity *NBER Working Paper 9495* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

928. Ljungqvist A, Richardson M, Wolfenzon D 2007 The investment behavior of buyout funds: Theory and evidence *Working Paper* Stern School of Business New York University NY USA
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=972640 .

929. Orlitzky M, Schmidt F L, Rynes S L 2003 Corporate social and financial performance: A meta-analysis *Organization Studies* **24** (3) pp 403 – 441.

930. Tufano P 2003 Financial innovation *in* Handbook of the economics of finance Constantinides G, Harris M, Stulz R (editors) vol **1a** Corporate Finance *Elsevier* The Nederlands pp 307 – 336.

931. Zarutskie R 2003 Does bank competition affect how much firms can borrow? New evidence from the U.S. *in* Corporate governance: Implications for financial services firms *39th Annual Conference on Bank Structure and Competition* Chicago IL USA.

932. Bruining H, Boselie P, Wright M, Bacon N 2004 The impact of business ownership change on employee relations: Buy-outs in the UK and the Netherlands *ERIM Report Series Research in Management*.

933. Cox P, Brammer S, Millington A 2004 An empirical examination of institutional investor preferences for corporate social performance *Journal of Business Ethics* **52** (1) pp 27 – 43.

934. Grullon G, Michaely R 2004 The information content of share repurchase programs *Journal of Finance* **59** pp 651 – 680.

935. Reimers N 2004 Private equity für familienunternehmen *Deutscher Universitäts Verlag* Wiesbaden Germany.

936. Andres C, Betzer A, Hoffmann M 2005 Going private via LBO - shareholders gains in the European markets *EFMA 2004 Basel Meeting Paper* www.ssrn.com.

937. Beuselinck Ch, Deloof M, Manigart S 2005 Private equity investments and disclosure policy *Working Paper 2005/287 D/2005/7012/05* Department of Accounting and Corporate Finance Ghent University Kuiperskaai 55E 9000 Ghent Belgium, Department of Accounting and Finance Economics and Business Administration University of Antwerp Belgium,

Economics and Business Administration and Vlerick Leuven Ghent Management School Ghent University Ghent Belgium.

938. Bruining H, Boseli P, Wright M, Bacon N 2005 The impact of business ownership change on employee relations: Buyouts in the UK and the Netherlands *International Journal of Human Resource Management* **16** pp 345 – 365.

939. Derwall J, Gunster N, Bauer R, Koedijk K 2005 The eco-efficiency premium puzzle *Financial Analysts Journal* **61** (2) pp 51 – 63.

940. Dessi R 2005 Start-up finance, monitoring and collusion *The RAND Journal of Economics* **36** pp 255 – 274.

941. Ethical Investment Association (EIA) 2005 Sustainable responsible investment in Australia *EIA* Sydney Australia.

942. Gottschalg O Meier D 2005 What does it take to be good parent? Opening the black-box of value creation in the unrelated multi-business firm *Strategy and Business Policy Department* HEC School of Management Paris France pp 1 – 49.

943. Berg A, Gottschalg O 2005 Understanding value generation in buyouts *Journal of Restructuring Finance* **2** (1) pp 9 – 37.

944. Harris R, Siegel D S, Wright M 2005 Assessing the impact of management buyouts on economic efficiency: Plant-level evidence from the United Kingdom *The Review of Economics and Statistics* pp 148 – 153.

945. Kotler P, Lee N 2005 Corporate social responsibility: Doing the most good for your company and your cause *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

946. Lazear E P 2005 Output-based pay: Incentives or sorting? *in* Accounting for worker well-being: Research in labor economics vol **23** Solomon W. Polachek S W (editor) *Emerald* Bingley pp 1 – 25.

947. Renneboog L, Simons T 2005 Public-to-private transactions: LBOs, MBOs, MBIs and IBOs *SSRN Working Paper*
http://ssrn.com/abstract=796047 .

948. Sorkin A R November 13, 2005 The great global buyout bubble *New York Times* Section 3 1 *ff.*

949. Stein J 2005 Why are most funds open-end? Competition and the limits of arbitrage *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **120** February pp 247 – 272.

950. Swenson D 2005 Unconventional Success: A fundamental approach to personal investment *Free Press* USA.

951. Becker B 2006 Wealth and executive compensation *The Journal of Finance* **61** (1) pp 379 – 397 USA.

952. Becker B, Cronqvist H, Fahlenbrach R 2008 Estimating the effect of large shareholders using a geographic instrument *Unpublished Working Paper*.

953. BVCA 2006 The economic impact of private equity in the UK *British Venture Capital Association* London UK.

954. Chou D-W, Gombola M, Liu F-Y 2006 Earnings management and stock performance of reverse leveraged buyouts *Journal of Financial and Quantitative Analysis* (forthcoming).

955. Financial Services Authority 2006 Private equity: A discussion of risk and regulatory engagement *Discussion Paper DP06/6* Financial Services Authority London UK http://www.fsa.gov.uk/pubs/discussion/dp06_06.pdf .

956. Fleischhauer, Hoyer & Partner Private Equity Consultants 2006 Coming of age: An empirical study of European small & mid-market buy-out funds – December 2006.

957. Le Nadant A-L, Perdreau F 2006 Financial profile of leveraged buyout targets: Some French evidence *Review of Accounting and Finance* **5** (4) pp 370 – 392 http://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr .

958. Louche C, Lydenberg S D 2006 Socially responsible investment: Differences between Europe and United States *Working Paper* Vlerick Leuven Gent Management School Belgium.

959. McWilliams A, Siegel D S, Wright P M 2006 Corporate social responsibility: Strategic implications *Journal of Management Studies* **43** (1) pp 1 – 18.

960. Perez-Gonzalez F 2006 Inherited control and firm performance *The American Economic Review* **96** (5) pp 1559 – 1588.

961. Rajan R G, Wulf J 2006 Are perks purely managerial excess? *Journal of Financial Economics* **79** (1) pp 1 – 33.

962. Scholtens B 2006 Finance as a driver of corporate social responsibility *Journal of Business Ethics* **68** (1) pp 19 – 33.

963. Shell J 2006 Private equity funds. Business structure and operations *Law Journal Press* New York USA.

964. Acharya V V, Franks J, Servaes H 2007 Private equity – Boom or bust *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **19** (4) pp 44 – 53.

965. Acharya V V, Kehoe C 2008 Corporate governance and value creation evidence from private equity *Working Paper* London Business School London UK http://www.ecgi.org/competitions/rof/files/Acharya_Kehoe_v5.pdf .

966. Acharya V V, Kehoe C, Reyner M 2009 Private equity vs PLC boards in the UK: A comparison of practices and effectiveness *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **21** (1) pp 45 – 56.

967. Achleitner A-K et al (Hrsg) 2007 Private equity, rendite, risiko und markteinflussfaktoren *Uhlenbruch Verlag* Bad Soden/Ts Germany.

968. Axelson U, Jenkinson T, Strömberg P, Weisbach M 2007 The financing of large buyouts: Capital structure and deal pricing *Working Paper* Swedish Institute for Financial Research Sweden.

969. Axelson U, Jenkinson T, Strömberg P, Weisbach M 2007, 2008 Leverage and pricing in buyouts: An empirical analysis *Working Paper* Swedish Institute for Financial Research Sweden http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1027127, *OFRC Working Papers Series 2008fe20* Oxford Financial Research Centre Oxford UK.

970. Axelson U, Strömberg P, Weisbach M 2008 Why are buyouts leveraged? The financial structure of private equity funds *Working Paper* Swedish Institute for Financial Research Sweden, *Journal of Finance* **64** (4) pp 1549 – 1582.

971. Axelson U, Jenkinson T, Stromberg P J, Weisbach M S 2013 Borrow cheap, buy high? The determinants of leverage and pricing in buyouts *Journal of Finance* (forthcoming).

972. Bargeron L, Schlingemann F, Stulz R, Zutter C 2007 Why do private acquirers pay so little compared to public acquirers? *Fisher College of Business Working Paper 2007-03-011* http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=980066 .

973. Bergström C, Grubb M, Jonsson S 2007 The operating impact of buyouts in Sweden: A study of value creation *Journal of Private Equity* **11** (1) pp 22 – 39.

974. Boone A, Mulherin H 2007 How firms are sold? *Journal of Finance* **62** (2) pp 847 – 875.

975. Caballero R 2007 Specificity and the macroeconomics of restructuring *The MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

976. Cairo E 2007 Business advisory in private equity *Symphonya: Emerging issues in management* no 1 pp 97 – 105 ISSN: 1593-0319
www.unimib.it/symphonya ,
http://dx.doi.org/10.4468/2007.1.11cairo .

977. Cespa G, Cestone G 2007 Corporate social responsibility and managerial entrenchment *Journal of Economics & Management Strategy* Volume Corporate Social Responsibility and Managerial Entrenchment **16** (3) pp 741 – 771.

978. Cressy R C, Munari F, Malipiero A 2007 Creative destruction? UK evidence that buyouts cut jobs to raise returns *SSRN*

http://ssrn.com/abstract=1030830 .

979. Cumming D, Siegel D S, Wright M 2007 Private equity, leveraged buyouts and governance *Journal of Corporate Finance* **13** (4) pp 439 – 460.

980. Cumming D, Johan S 2007 Socially responsible institutional investment in private equity *Journal of Business Ethics* **75** (4) pp 395 – 416.

981. Cumming D, Walz U 2010 Private equity returns and disclosure around the world *Journal of International Business Studies* **41** pp 727 – 754.

982. Cuny Ch J, Talmor E 2007 A theory of private equity turnarounds *Journal of Corporate Finance* **13** pp 629 – 646.

983. Demiroglu C, James Ch 2007 Lender control and the role of private equity group reputation in buyout financing *Working Paper* Department of Finance, Insurance and Real Estate Warrington College of Business Administration University of Florida USA http://www.bi.no/OsloFiles/ccgr/Demiroglu_James.pdf .

984. Eftimiu E 2007a In a state of flux Germany Report 2007 10th edition *Incisive Financial Publishing Ltd* Germany.

985. Eftimiu E 2007b The backbone of German private equity Germany Report 2007 10th edition *Incisive Financial Publishing Ltd* Germany.

986. European Central bank 2007 Large banks and private equity-sponsored leveraged buyouts in the EU *ECB* Germany.

987. Fisman R, Heal G, Nair V B 2007 Corporate social responsibility: Doing well by doing good? *Working Paper* Columbia University New York USA.

988. Groh A P, Gottschalg O 2007, 2008 Measuring the risk-adjusted performance of US buyouts *Working Paper* University of Navarra and HEC School of Management Paris France *SSRN Working Paper 876273*.

989. Groh A P, Baule R, Gottschalg O 2008 Measuring idiosyncratic risks in leveraged buyout transactions *GSCM Montpellier Business School* Montpellier France, *IESE Business School* Barcelona Spain pp 1 – 30.

990. Guo S, Hotchkiss E, Song W 2007, July 2008 Do buyouts (still) create value? *Working Paper* Boston College Boston USA, *Working Paper 14187* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA, *The Journal of Finance* **66** pp 479 – 517 http://www.nber.org/papers/w14187, http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1108808 .

991. Hall D 2007 Methodological issues in estimating the impact of private equity buyouts on employment *Unpublished Working Paper* Public Services International Research Unit Business School University of Greenwich.

992. ITUC 2007 Where the house always wins: Private equity, hedge funds and the new casino capitalism *International Trade Union Confederation* Brussels Belgium.

993. Rajan A, McDermott G, Roy R 2007 The structured credit handbook *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New Jersey USA.

994. Kearney A T 2007 Creating new jobs and value with private equity Chicago IL USA.

995. Lamoreaux N, Levenstein M, Sokoloff K 2007 Financing invention during the second industrial revolution: Cleveland, Ohio, 1870-1920 *in* Financing innovation in the United States, 1870 to the present Lamoreaux N, Sokoloff L (editors) *MIT Press* Cambridge USA.

996. Mankiw N G 2007 Macroeconomics 6th edition Worth Publishers New York USA.

997. Metrick A, Yasuda A 2007 Economics of private equity funds *Working Paper* Wharton Business School USA
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=996334 .

998. Pozen R 2007 If private equity sized up your business *Harvard Business Review November* **85** (11) pp 78 – 87.

999. PSE 2007 Hedge funds and private equity: A critical analysis *Report of the PSE Group in European Parliament* Parti Socialiste Européen Brussels Belgium.

1000. Service Employees International Union (SEIU) 2007 Behind the buyouts: Inside the World of private equity *SEIU* Washington USA.

1001. Sufi A 2007 The real effects of debt certification: Evidence from the introduction of bank loan ratings *Review of Financial Studies* (forthcoming).

1002. Williams G 2007 Some determinants of the socially responsible investment decision: A cross-country study *Journal of Behavioral Finance* **8** (1) pp 43 – 57.

1003. Bannier Ch E, Müsch St August 2008 Die auswirkungen der subprime-krise auf den Deutschen LBO-markt für small- und midcaps *Working Paper no 103* Frankfurt School of Finance & Management Frankfurt am Main Germany
www.frankfurt-school.de ,
http://nbn-resolving.de/urn:nbn:de:101:1-20081028264 ,
http://hdl.handle.net/10419/27870 .

1004. Bharath S, Dittmar A 2008 Why do firms use private equity to opt out of public markets? *Working Paper* University of Michigan USA.

1005. Becker W 2008 Brockhaus schlägt buy-outs auf. Private-equity-haus sucht technologieführer im mittelstand – kaufpreise sinken *Börsen-Zeitung* p 10.

1006. Borio C 2008 The financial turmoil of 2007?: A preliminary assessment and some policy considerations BIS Working Paper no 251 BIS Switzerland.

1007. Boucly Q, Sraer D, Thesmar D 2008 Do leveraged buyouts appropriate worker rents? Evidence from French data *Working Paper* HEC Paris France.

1008. Boucly Q, Sraer D, Thesmar D 2009 Job creating LBOs *Working Paper* Berkeley University, HEC Paris SSRN http://ssrn.com/abstract=1354087 .

1009. Boucly Q, Sraer D, Thesmar D 2009 Leveraged buyouts: Evidence from French deals *Unpublished Working Paper* HEC Paris France, University of California at Berkeley San Francisco California USA.

1010. Boucly Q, Sraer D, Thesmar D 2009 The global economic impact of private equity report 2009 *Chapter* Leveraged buyouts: Evidence from French deals.

1011. Boucly Q, Sraer D, Thesmar D 2011 Growth LBOs *Journal of Financial Economics* **102** pp 432 – 453.

1012. Bundesverband Deutscher Kapitalbeteiligungsgesellschaften – German Private Equity and Venture Capital Association e.V. (BVK) 2008 BVK statistik. Teilstatistik – Buy- Outs 2007. Detaillierte untersuchung der Investitionen und Exits der im Rahmen der BVK-Gesamtstatistik 2007 erfassten Buy-Out-Transaktionen.

1013. Cole R A, Mehran H 2008 What do we know about executive compensation at privately held firms? *Federal Reserve Bank of New York Staff Reports no 314* NY USA.

1014. Driessen J, Tse-Chun Lin, Phalippou L 2008 Measuring the risk of private equity funds: A new methodology *NBER Working Paper 14144* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA.

1015. Fidrmuc J P, Roosenboom P, Van Dijk D J C 2008 When do managers seek private equity backing in public-to-private transactions? *EFA 2008 Athens Meetings Paper SSRN* http://ssrn.com/abstract=1101756 .

1016. Gadiesh O, MacArthur 2008 Lessons from private equity any company can use *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

1017. Glachant J, Lorenzi J H, Trainar P 2008 Private equity et capitalisme Français *Rapport au Conseil d'Analyse Économique* La Documentation Française Paris France

http://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-00672034 version 1 - 20 Feb 2012.

1018. Hull C E, Rothenberg S 2008 Firm performance: The interactions of corporate social performance with innovation and industry differentiation *Strategic Management Journal* **29** (7) pp 781 – 789.

1019. Ivashina V, Kovner A 2008 The private equity advantage: Leveraged buyout firms and relationship banking *Working Paper* Harvard Business School Cambridge MA USA http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1017857&rec=1&srcabs=1009281 .

1020. Mehran H, Peristiani S 2008 Financial visibility and the decision to go private *Working Paper* Federal Reserve Bank of New York NY USA.

1021. Portney P R 2008 The (not so) new corporate social responsibility: An empirical perspective *Review of Environmental Economics and Policy* **2** (2) pp 261 – 275.

1022. Reinhardt F L, Stavins R N, Vietor R H K 2008 Corporate social responsibility through an economic lens *Review of Environmental Economics and Policy* **2** (2) pp 219 – 239.

1023. Renneboog L, Horst J T, Zhang C 2008 Socially responsible investments: Institutional aspects, performance, and investor behavior *Journal of Banking and Finance* **32** (9) pp 1723 – 1742.

1024. Schalast Ch, Stralkowski I 2008 10 Jahre Deutsche buyouts *Working Paper no 89* Frankfurt School of Finance & Management Frankfurt Germany.

1025. Schalast Ch, Barten B 2008 Private equity und familienunternehmen: Eine untersuchung unter besonderer berücksichtigung Deutscher maschinen- und anlagenbauunternehmen *Working Paper no 107* Frankfurt School of Finance & Management Frankfurt am Main Germany ISSN: 14369753 pp 1 – 90
http://nbn-resolving.de/urn:nbn:de:101:1-2009010822 ,
http://hdl.handle.net/10419/27875 .

1026. Schalast Ch 2008 Private equity und der Deutsche mittelstand *in* Die zukunft der finanzdienstleistungsindustrie in Deutschland Müller, Steffens (Hrsg) pp 245 – 262.

1027. Shapiro R J, Pham N D 2008 American jobs and the impact of private equity transactions *Private Equity Council* Washington USA.

1028. Standard and Poor's 2008 Leveraged lending review 1Q08 *Standard and Poor* NY USA.

1029. Strömberg P 2008 The new demography of private equity *Working Paper* Swedish Institute for Financial Research Sweden *in* The globalization of alternative investments working papers vol **1**: The global economic impact of private equity report 2008 Gurung A, Lerner J (editors) pp 1 – 26 *World Economic Forum* Geneva Switzerland http://www.sifr.org/pelle.html .

1030. Badunenko O, Deva S, Schäfer D, Viertel M November 2009 What's banking sector concentration got to do with private equity market *Working Paper FINESS.D.3.4* pp 1 – 25.

1031. Bloom N, Sadun R, van Reenen J 2009 Do private equity-owned firms have better management practices? *in* The globalization of alternative investments working papers volume **2**: The global economic impact of private equity report 2009 Gurung A, Lerner J (editors) *World Economic Forum* Geneva Switzerland pp 25 – 43.

1032. Bourghelle D, Hager J, Louche C 2009 The integration of ESG information into investment processes: Toward an emerging collective belief? *Working Paper* Vlerick Leuven Gent Management School http://ideas.repec.org/p/vlg/vlgwps/2009-26.html.hal-00672034, version 1 - 20 Feb 2012 .

1033. Bundesverband Deutscher kapitalbeteiligungsgesellschaften – German private equity and venture capital association e.V. (BVK) 2009 Private equity-unternehmensdatenbank der fachgruppe large buy-out im BVK http://www.bvkap.de/media/file/216.20090223_Praesentation_Unternehmensdatenbank_PK_website.pdf .

1034. Cornelius P, Juttmann K, de Veer R 2009 Industry cycles and the performance of buyout funds *The Journal of Private Equity* **12** (4) pp 14 – 21.

1035. Cornelius P, Juttmann K, Langelaar B 2009 Home bias in leveraged buyouts *International Finance* **12** (3) pp 321 – 349.

1036. Gaspar J M 2009 The performance of French LBO firms: New data and new results *Working Paper* ESSEC France http://www.essec-privateequity.com/us/research/pdf/LBOperformance_abstract.pdf.

1037. Jegadeesh N, Kräussl R, Pollet J 2009 *Working Paper 15335* National Bureau of Economic Research Cambridge MA USA http://www.nber.org/papers/w15335 .

1038. Kuckertz A, Wagner M 2009 The influence of sustainability orientation on entrepreneurial intentions - Investigating the role of business experience *Journal of Business Venturing* **25** (5) pp 524 – 539.

1039. Leslie P, Oyer P 2009 Managerial incentives and value creation: Evidence from private equity *SSRN eLibrary* USA.

1040. Lopez de Silanes F, Phalippou L, Gottschalg O 2009 Giants at the gate: Diseconomies of scale in private equity *AFA 2010 Atlanta Meetings Paper SSRN* http://ssrn.com/abstract=1363883 .

1041. Margolis J D, Elfenbein H, Walsh A 2009 Does it pay to be good... and does it matter? A meta-analysis and redirection of research on corporate social and financial performance *Working Paper* Harvard University USA
http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1866371 .

1042. Phalippou L Winter 2009 Beware of venturing into private equity *Journal of Economic Perspectives* vol **23** no 1 pp 147 – 166.

1043. Sheen A 2009 Do public and private firms behave differently? an examination of investment in the chemical industry *Unpublished Working Paper*.

1044. Allen F 2010 Allen F, Yago G 2010 Financing the future: Market-based innovations for growth *Wharton School Publishing* Milken Institute Series on Financial Innovations *Pearson Education* Upper Saddle River NJ USA.

1045. Allen F 2012 Trends in financial innovation and their welfare impact: An overview *DNB Working Paper no 355* Welfare Effects of Financial Innovation Conference in Honour of Nout Wellink De Nederllandsche Bank NV Amsterdam The Netherlands pp 1 – 43.

1046. Arjalies D A 2010 A social movement perspective on finance: How socially responsible investment mattered *Journal of Business Ethics* **92** (1) pp 57 – 78.

1047. Bernstein Sh, Lerner J, Sørensen M, Strömberg P 2010 Private equity and industry performance *NBER Working Paper 15632* NBER USA.

1048. Bernothy K, Colavecchioz R, Sass M 2010 Drivers of private equity investment in CEE and Western European countries *Discussion Paper 1002* DIW Berlin German Institute for Economic Research Berlin Germany ISSN print edition 1433-0210 ISSN electronic edition 1619-4535 pp 1 – 39.

1049. Bharath S T, Dittmar A K 2010 Why do firms use private equity to opt out of public markets? *Review of Financial Studies*.

1050. Crifo P, Mottis N 2010 SRI analysis and asset management *Working Paper HAL-00572379* Paris France http://ideas.repec.org/p/hal/journl/hal-00572379.html .

1051. Cavaco S, Crifo P 2010 The CSR-firm performance missing link: Complementarity between environmental, social and business behavior criteria? *Working Paper HAL-00504747* Paris France
http://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-00504747/ .

1052. Crifo P, Forget V February 2012 Think global, invest responsible: Why the private equity industry goes green *Working Paper no 2012-03* Departement D'economie Ecole Polytechnique Paris France pp 1 – 50
http://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-00672034 version 1 - 20 Feb 2012 .

1053. Eurosif 2010 European SRI study (Revised Edition) *Eurosif Studies* Paris France.

1054. Haltiwanger J, Jarmin R, Miranda J 2010 Who creates jobs? Small vs large vs young *Working Paper no 16300* National Bureau of Economic Research USA.

1055. KPMG 2010 In case the wheels come off: Why it is imperative for general partners to manage environmental, social and governance (ESG) opportunity and risk *KPMG International*.

1056. Lang M, Cremers H, Hentze R February 2010 Ratingmodell zur quantifizierung des ausfallrisikos von LBO-finanzierungen *Working Paper no 136* Frankfurt School of Finance & Management Frankfurt am Main Germany ISSN: 14369753 pp 1 – 108 http://hdl.handle.net/10419/30176 .

1057. Maksimovic V, Phillips G, Yang L 2010 Private and public merger waves *Unpublished Working Paper*.

1058. Morrell K, Clark I 2010 Private equity and the public good *Journal of Business Ethics* **96** (2) pp 249 – 263.

1059. Norbäck P-J, Persson L, Tåg J 2010 Buying to sell: A theory of buyouts *IFN Working Paper no 817 SSRN* http://ssrn.com/abstract=1532757 .

1060. Tåg J 2010 The real effects of private equity buyouts *IFN Working Paper no 851* Research Institute of Industrial Economics Stockholm Sweden pp 1 – 26.

1061. Officer M S, Ozbas O, Sensoy B A 2010 Club deals in leveraged buyouts *Journal of Financial Economics* **98** (2) pp 214 – 240.

1062. Senequier D 10 May 2010 Why sharing value makes good investment sense *Financial News* Private Equity NE.

1063. Ughetto E 2010 Assessing the contribution to innovation of private equity investors: A study on European buyouts *Research Policy* **39** pp 126 – 140.

1064. Achleitner A-K, Braun R, Engel N 2011 Value creation and pricing in buyouts: Empirical evidence from Europe and North America *Review of Financial Economics*.

1065. Achleitner A-K, Figge Ch 2012 Private equity lemons? Evidence on value creation in secondary buyouts *European Financial Management*.

1066. Achleitner A-K, Bauer O, Figge Ch, Lutz E 2012 The case for secondary buyouts as exit channel *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **24** (4) pp 102 – 111.

1067. Engel N, Braun R, Achleitner A-K 2012 Leverage and the performance of buyouts *Zeitschrift für Betriebswirtschaft*.

1068. Achleitner A-K, Betzer A, Goergen M, Hinterramskogler B 2013 Private equity acquisitions of continental European firms: The impact of ownership and control on the likelihood of being taken private *European Financial Management* **19** (1) pp 72 – 107.

1069. Baron D P, Harjoto M A, Jo H 2011 The economics and politics of corporate social performance *Business and Politics* **13** (2) pp 1 – 46.

1070. Braun M, Zacharias L, Latham S 2011 Family firms versus leveraged buyouts: A conceptual comparison of distinctive governance structures *Journal of Family Business Management* **1** (2) pp 89 – 106.

1071. Climent F, Soriano P 2011 Green and good? The investment performance of US environmental mutual funds *Journal of Business Ethics* **103** (2) pp 275 – 287.

1072. Colla P, Ippolito F, Wagner H F 2011 Leverage and pricing of debt in LBOs *Journal of Corporate Finance*.

1073. Eccles N S, Viviers S 2011 The origins and meanings of names describing investment practices that integrate a consideration of ESG issues in the academic literature *Journal of Business Ethics* **104** (3) pp 389 – 402.

1074. Edgerton J January 2011 Agency problems in public firms: Evidence from corporate jets in leveraged buyouts *Working Paper 2011-15* Finance and Economics Discussion Series Divisions of Research & Statistics and Monetary Affairs Federal Reserve Board Washington DC USA pp 1 – 60.

1075. Gong J J, Wu St Y 2011 CEO turnover in private equity sponsored leveraged buyouts *Corporate Governance: An International Review*.

1076. Robinson D T, Sensoy B A 2011 Cyclicality, performance measurement, and cash flow liquidity in private equity *NBER Working Paper*.

1077. Shivdasani A, Wang Y 2011 Did structured credit fuel the LBO boom? *The Journal of Finance* **66** (4) pp 1291 – 1328.

1078. Alperovych Y, Amess K, Wright M 2012 Private equity firm experience and buy-out vendor source: What is their impact on efficiency? *Working Paper 2012/800 D/2012/7012/33* Emylon Business School and Center for Management Buyout Research 23 Avenue Guy de Collongue 69134 Ecully Cedex France, Nottingham University Business School and Center for Management Buyout Research Nottingham NG8 1BB UK, Department of Management and Innovation Ghent University Tweekerkenstraat 2 B-9000 Gent Belgium and Imperial College Business School Exhibition Road-London SW7 UK.

1079. Bacon N, Wright M, Meuleman M, Scholes L 2012 The impact of private equity on management practices in European buy-outs: Short-termism, Anglo-Saxon, or host country effects? *Industrial Relations: A Journal of Economy and Society* **51** pp 605 – 626.

1080. Datta S, Gruskin M, Iskandar-Datta M 2012 What happens during the private period?: Evidence from public-to-private reverse LBOs *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **24** (4) pp 90 – 101.

1081. Datta S, Gruskin M, Iskandar-Datta M 2013 Lifting the veil on reverse leveraged buyouts: What happens during the private period? *Financial Management*.

1082. Edgerton J 2012 Agency problems in public firms: Evidence from corporate jets in leveraged buyouts *The Journal of Finance* **67** (6) pp 2187 – 2213.

1083. Franzoni F, Nowak E, Phalippou L 2012 Private equity performance and liquidity risk *The Journal of Finance* **67** (6) pp 2341 – 2373.

1084. Straska M, Waller G, Yu Y 2012 Does investment improve when firms go private? *Managerial Finance* **38** (2) pp 124 – 142.

1085. Wang Y 2012 Secondary buyouts: Why buy and at what price? *Journal of Corporate Finance* **18** (5) pp 1306 – 1325.

1086. Weiss Ch, Hilger S 2012 Ownership concentration beyond good and evil: Is there an effect on corporate performance? *Journal of Management & Governance* **16** (4) pp 727 – 752.

1087. Yeh T-M 2012 Do private equity funds increase firm value? Evidence from Japanese leveraged buyouts *Journal of Applied Corporate Finance* **24** (4) pp 112 – 128.\

1088. Yousfi O 2012 Financial capital structure in LBO projects under asymmetric information *The IUP Journal of Corporate Governance* **6** no 3 pp 7 – 35 http://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-00813878 version 1 - 16 Apr 2013.

1089. Greenwood R, Scharfstein D 2013 The growth of finance *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **27** (2) pp 3 – 28.

1090. Haddad V, Loualiche E, Plosser M C March 2013 Buyout activity: The impact of aggregate discount rates *Federal Reserve Bank of New York Staff Report no 606* pp 1 – 77.

1091. Knauer Th, May M, Sommer F 2013 Corporate governance und unternehmenswerteffekte bei leveraged buyouts – state of the art der empirischen forschung *Journal für Betriebswirtschaft*.

1092. Mahieux X 2013 Changes in the American private equity industry in the aftermath of the crisis *Comparative Economic Studies* **55** (3) pp 501 – 517.

1093. Palcic D, Reeves E 2013 Private equity leveraged buyouts in European telecoms: The case of Eircom *Telecommunications Policy* **37** (6-7) pp 573 – 582.

Probability Theory, Statistics Theory, Spectrum Analysis Theory, Brownian Movement Theory, Diffusion Theory and Chaos Theory in Econometrics and Econophysics:

1094. Huygens 1657 De ratiociniis in aleae ludo (On calculations in games of chance).

1095. Bernoulli J 1713 Ars conjectandi (The art of guessing).

1096. Bernoulli D 1738, 1954 Specimen theoria novae de mensura sortis *Commentarii Academiae Scientiarium Imperialis Petropolitanae* Petropoli vol **5** pp 175 – 192; Exposition of a new theory on the measurements of risk Sommer L (translator) *Econometrica* vol **22** pp 23 – 36.

1097. De Moivre 1730 Miscellanea analytica supplementum (The analytic method).

1098. De Laplace 1812 Théorie analytique des probabilities *Paris* France.

1099. Bunyakovsky V Ya 1825 Rotary motion in a resistant medium of a set of plates of constant thickness and defined contour around an axis inclined with respect to the horizon *Ph D Thesis no 1* under Prof. Augustin - Louis Cauchy supervision *École Polytechnique* Paris France.

1100. Bunyakovsky V Ya 1825 Determination of the radius-vector in elliptical motion of planets *Ph D Thesis no 2* under Prof. Augustin - Louis Cauchy supervision *École Polytechnique* Paris France.

1101. Bunyakovsky V Ya 1825 Heat propagation in solids *Ph D Thesis no 3* under Prof. Augustin - Louis Cauchy supervision *École Polytechnique* Paris France.

1102. Bunyakovsky V Ya 1846 Foundations of the mathematical theory of probability *St. Petersburg* Russian Federation.

1103. Connor J J, Robertson E F (July) 2000 Viktor Yakovlevich Bunyakovsky (December 16, 1804 - December 12, 1889) *School of Mathematics and Statistics* University of St Andrews Scotland UK
http://www-history.mcs.st-andrews.ac.uk/Biographies/Bunyakovsky.html .

1104. *V Ya Bunyakovsky International Conference* (August 20 - 21) 2004 Private communications with conference participants on V Ya Bunyakovsky's mathematical theory of probability and its applications in econophysics and econometrics during tour to Town of Bar Vinnytsia Region Ukraine *V Ya Bunyakovsky International Conference Institute of Mathematics of National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine (NASU)* Kyiv Ukraine www.imath.kiev.ua/~syta/bunyak .

1105. Chebyshev P L 1846 An experience in the elementary analysis of the probability theory *Crelle's Journal fur die Reine und Angewandte Mathematik*.

1106. Chebyshev P L 1867 Des valuers moyennes *Journal de Math'ematics Pures et Appliqu'ees* vol **12** pp 177 – 184.

1107. Chebyshev P L 1891 Sur deux theoremes relatifs aux probabilities *Acta Mathematica* vol **14**.

1108. Chebyshev P L 1936 Theory of probability: Lectures given in 1879 and 1880 Lyapunov A N (lecture notes writer) Krylov A N (editor) *Moscow - St Petersburg* Russian Federation.

1109. Markov A A 1890 On one problem by D I Mendeleev *Zapiski Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk SPb* **62** pp 1 – 24.

1110. Markov A A 1899 Application des functions continues au calcul des probabilit´es *Kazan Bulletin* **9** (2) pp 29 – 34 Russian Federation.

1111. Markov A A 1900, 1912, 1913 Calculation of probabilities *St Petersburg* Russian Federation; Wahrscheinlichkeits-Rechnung *Teubner* Leipzig-Berlin Germany; 3rd edition *St Petersburg* Russian Federation.

1112. Markov A A 1906 Extension of law of big numbers on variables, depending from each other *Izvestiya Fiziko-Matematicheskogo Obschestva pri Kazanskom Universitete* 2nd series vol **15** (94) pp 135 – 156 Russian Federation.

1113. Markov A A 1907, 1910 Research on fine case of depending trials *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SPb* 6th series vol **1** (93) pp 61 – 80; Recherches sur un cas remarquable d'epreuves dependantes *Acta Mathematica* **33** pp 87 – 104 Stockholm Sweden.

1114. Markov A A 1908, 1912, 1971 Extension of limit theorems of calculation of probabilities to sum of variables, connected in chain *Zapiski Akademii Nauk po Fiziko-Matematicheskomu Otdeleniyu* 8th series vol **25** (3); Ausdehnung der Satze uber die Grenzwerte in der Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung auf eine Summe verketteter Grossen Liebmann H (translator) *in* Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung Markov A A (author) pp 272 – 298 *Teubner B G* Leipzig Germany; Extension of the limit theorems of probability theory to a sum of variables connected in a chain Petelin S (translator) *in* Dynamic probabilities systems Howard R A (editor) vol **1** pp 552 – 576 *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1115. Markov A A 1910 Research on common case of trials, connected in chain *Zapiski Akademii Nauk po Fiziko-Matematicheskomu Otdeleniyu* 8th series vol **25** (93) Russian Federation.

1116. Markov A A 1911 On one case of trials, connected in complex chain *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SPb* 6th series vol **5** (93) pp 171 – 186 Russian Federation.

1117. Markov A A 1912 On trials of connected in chain unobserved events *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SPb* 6th series vol **6** (98) pp 551 – 572 Russian Federation.

1118. Markov A A 1913 Example of statistical research on text of "Eugene Onegin", illustrating interconnection of trials in chain *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SPb* 6th series vol **7** (93) pp 153 – 162 Russian Federation.

1119. Fisher I 1892 Mathematical investigations in the theory of value and prices *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy* **9** pp 1 – 124.

1120. Einstein A 1905 On the movement of small particles suspended in a stationary liquid demanded by the molecular-kinetic theory of heat *Annalen der Physik* **17** pp 549 – 560.

1121. Einstein A 1956 Investigation on the theory of the Brownian motion Furth R (editor) *Dover* New York USA.

1122. Einstein A, Smolukhovsky M 1936 Brownian movement: Collection of research papers *ONTI* Moscow Russian Federation.

1123. Slutsky E E 1910 Theory of marginal utility *M Sc Thesis* Vernadsky National Library Kiev Ukraine.

1124. Slutsky E E 1912 Theory of correlation and elements of study about distribution curves *Kiev Commerce Institute Bulletin* **16** pp 1 – 208 Kiev Ukraine.

1125. Slutsky E E 1913 On the criterion of goodness of fit of the regression lines and the best method of fitting them to the data *Journal Royal Statistics Society* vol **77** part I pp 8 – 84.

1126. Slutsky E E 1914 Sir William Petty: Short overview of his economic visions with attachment of his several important research works *Kiev Commerce Institute Bulletin* **18** pp 5 – 48 Kiev Ukraine.

1127. Slutsky E E 1915 Sulla teoria sel bilancio del consumatore *Giornale degli economisti e rivista di statistica* **51** no 1 pp 1 – 26 Italy.

1128. Slutsky E E 1922a Statistics and mathematics. Review of Kaufman *Statistics Bulletin* **3 – 4** pp 104 – 120.

1129. Slutsky E E 1922b To the question of logical foundations of probability calculation *Statistics Bulletin* **9** - **12** pp 13 – 21.

1130. Slutsky E E 1923a On the some patterns of correlation connection and the systematic error of correlation coefficient *Statistics Bulletin* **1 – 3** pp 31 – 50.

1131. Slutsky E E 1923b On a new coefficient of mean density of population *Statistics Bulletin* **4 – 6** pp 5 – 19.

1132. Slutsky E E 1923c On calculation of state revenue from emission of paper money *Local Economy* **2** pp 39 – 62 Kiev Ukraine.

1133. Slutsky E E 1925a On the law of large numbers *Statistics Bulletin* **7 – 9** pp 1 – 55.

1134. Slutsky E E 1925b Ueber stochastische Asymptoten und Grenzwerte *Metron* Padova Italy vol **5** no 3 pp 3 – 89.

1135. Slutzhi E E 1926 Ein Beitrag zur Formal-praxeologischen Grundlegung der Oekonomik *Ann de la classe des sci soc-econ* Akad Oukrainienne des Sciences Kiev Ukraine vol **4** pp 3 – 12.

1136. Slutsky E E 1927a The summation of random causes as sources of cyclic processes *Problems of Conjuncture* (*Voprosy Kon'yunktury*) vol **3** issue 1 pp 34 – 64 Moscow Russian Federation.

1137. Slutzhi E E 1927b Zur Kritik des Bohm-Bawerkschen Wertbegriffs und seiner Lehre von der Messbarkeit des Wertes *Schmollers Jb* **51** (4) pp 37 – 52.

1138. Slutsky E E 1929 Sur l'erreur quadratique mogenne du coefficient de correlation dans le cas des suites des epreuves non independantes *Comptes rendus* **189** pp 612 – 614.

1139. Slutsky E E 1935 To the extrapolation problem in connection with forecast problem *Geophysics Journal* **5** (3) pp 263 – 277.

1140. Slutsky E E 1937a Quelche propositione relative alla teoria delle funzioni aleatorie *Giornale dell Istituto Italiano degli Attuari* **8** no 2 pp 3 – 19.

1141. Slutsky E E 1937b The summation of random causes as the source of cyclical processes *Econometrica* **5** pp 105 – 146.

1142. Slutsky E E 1942, 1999 Autobiography of December 3, 1942 *Economics School* **5** pp 18 – 21.

1143. Slutsky E E 1960 Selected research works (Izbrannye trudy) *Academy of Sciences of USSR* Moscow Russian Federation.

1144. Bowley A L 1924 The mathematical groundwork of economic *Clarendon Press* Oxford UK.

1145. Kolmogorov A N 1937 Markov chains with countable many states *Bulletin Moscow University* **1**.

1146. Kolmogorov A N 1938 On analytic methods in probability theory *in* Selected works of Kolmogorov A N vol **2** Probability theory and mathematical statistics Shiryaev A N (editor) *Springer* Germany.

1147. Kolmogorov A N 1947 The contribution of Russian science to the development of probability theory *Uchenye Zapiski Moskovskogo Universiteta* no 91.

1148. Kolmogorov A N 1956 Probability theory in Mathematics: Its contents, methods, and meaning *Academy of Sciences USSR* vol **2**.

1149. Kolmogorov A N 1956 Foundations of the theory of probability *Chelsea* New York USA.

1150. Kolmogorov A N 1985 Mathematics and mechanics Selected works vol **1** *Nauka Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation.

1151. Kolmogorov A N 1986 Probability theory and mathematical statistics Selected works vol **2** *Nauka Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation.

1152. Allen R G D 1938 Mathematical analysis for economists *Macmillan* London UK.

1153. Cramer H 1940 On the theory of stationary random processes *Ann Math* vol ***41*** pp 215 – 230.

1154. Cramer H 1946 Mathematical methods of statistics *Princeton University Press* USA.

1155. Cramer H, Leadbetter M 1967 Stationary and related stochastic processes. Sample function properties and their applications *John Wiley and Sons Inc* NY USA.

1156. Bemshtein S N 1946 Theory of probability 4th edition *Gostehizdat* Moscow Russian Federation.

1157. Neyman J, Scott E L 1948 Consistent estimates based on partially consistent observations *Econometrica* **16** pp 1 – 32.

1158. Hannan E J 1960 Time series analysis *Methuen* London.

1159. Hannan E J 1970 Multiple time series *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1160. Mandelbrot B B 1960 The Pareto-Levy law and the distribution of income *International Economic Review* no 1.

1161. Mandelbrot B B 1963a The stable Paretian income distribution when the apparent exponent is near two *International Economic Review* no 4.

1162. Mandelbrot B B 1963b The variation of certain speculative prices *Journal of Business* vol **36** pp 394 – 419.

1163. Mandelbrot B B 1965 Une classe de processus stochastiques homothetiques a soi: Application a la loi climatologique de H. E. Hurst Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences vol **240** pp 3274 – 3277 Paris France.

1164. Mandelbrot B B 1967a The variation of some other speculative prices Joural of Business vol **40** pp 393 – 413.

1165. Mandelbrot B B (April) 1967b Some noises with 1/f spectrum: A bridge between direct current and white noise *IEEE Transactions on Information* Theory USA.

1166. Mandelbrot B B, Taylor H M 1967 On the distribution of stock price difference *Operations Research* vol **15** no 6 pp 1057 – 1062.

1167. Mandelbrot B B, van Ness J W 1968 Fractional Brownian motions, fractional noises and applications *SIAM Review* vol **10** no 4 pp 422 – 437.

1168. Mandelbrot B B 1969 Robustness of the rescaled range R/S in the measurement of non-cyclic long-run statistical dependence *Water Resources Research* vol **5** no 5 pp 967 – 988.

1169. Mandelbrot B B, Wallis J R 1969 Computer experiments with fractional Gaussian noises I, II, III *Water Resources Research* vol **5** pp 228 – 267.

1170. Mandelbrot B B 1971 When can price be arbitrated efficiently? A limit of the validity of the random walk and martingale models *Review of Economics and Statistic* vol **53** pp 225 – 236.

1171. Mandelbrot B B 1972 Statistical methodology for non-periodic cycles: From the covariance to R/S analysis Annals of Economic and Social Measurement vol **1** no 3 pp 259 – 290.

1172. Mandelbrot B B 1975a Les objects fractals *Flammarion* Paris France.

1173. Mandelbrot B B 1975b Limit theorems on the self-normalized range for weakly and strongly dependent process *Zeitschrift Wahrscheinlichkeitsttheorie und Verwandte Gebiete* vol **31** pp 271 – 285.

1174. Mandelbrot B B 1977 Fractals: Form, chance and dimension *W H Freeman* San Francisco USA.

1175. Mandelbrot B B 1982 The fractal geometry of nature *W H Freeman* San Francisco USA.

1176. Mandelbrot B B 1997 Fractals and scaling in finance *Springer* New York USA.

1177. Gnedenko B V, Khinchin A Ya 1961 An elementary introduction to the theory of probability *Freeman* San Francisco USA.

1178. Gnedenko B V 1988 The theory of probability *Mir* Moscow Russian Federation.

1179. Shiryaev A N 1961 The problem of the most rapid detection of a disturbance in a stationary process *Soviet Mathematical Doklady* **2** pp 795 – 799.

1180. Shiryaev A N 1963 On optimal methods in quickest detection problems *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **8** (1) pp 22 – 46.

1181. Shiryaev A N 1964 On Markov sufficient statistics in non-additive Bayes problems of sequential analysis *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **9** (4) pp 670 – 686.

1182. Shiryaev A N 1965 Some exact formulas in a ’disorder’ problem *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **10** pp 348 – 354.

1183. Grigelionis B I, Shiryaev A N 1966 On Stefan’s problem and optimal stopping rules for Markov processes *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **11** pp 541 – 558.

1184. Shiryaev A N 1967 Two problems of sequential analysis *Cybernetics* **3** pp 63 – 69.

1185. Liptser R S, Shiryaev A N 1977 Statistics of random processes *Springer-Verlag* New York USA.

1186. Shiryaev A N 1972 Random processes *Moscow State University Press* Russian Federation.

1187. Shiryaev A N 1973, 1974 Probability, statistics, random processes *Moscow State University Press* vols **1**, **2** Russian Federation.

1188. Shiryaev A N 1978, 2008b Optimal stopping rules 1st edition, 3rd edition *Springer ISSN 0172-4568 Library of Congress Control Number: 2007934268* Berlin Germany pp 1 – 217.

1189. Shiryaev A N 1988 Probability *Springer-Verlag* Berlin Heidelberg Germany.

1190. Shiryaev A N 1995 Probability 2nd edition *Springer - Verlag* ISBN 0-387-94549-0 New York USA pp 1 – 621.

1191. Shiryaev A N 1998a Foundations of stochastic financial mathematics vol **1** *Fazis Scientific and Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5-7036-0044-8 pp 1 – 492.

1192. Shiryaev A N 1998b Foundations of stochastic financial mathematics vol **2** *Fazis Scientific and Publishing House* Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5-7036-0044-8 pp 493 – 1017.

1193. Shiryaev A N 1999 Essentials of stochastic finance: Facts, models, theory *Advanced Series on Statistical Science & Applied Probability* vol **3** *World Scientific Publishing Co Pte Ltd* Kruzhilin N (translator) ISBN 981-02-3605-0 Singapore pp 1 – 834.

1194. Shiryaev A N, Spokoiny V G 2000 Statistical experiments and decisions: Asymptotic theory *World Scientific Publishing Co Pte Ltd* ISBN 9810241011 Singapore pp 1 – 283.

1195. Graversen S E, Peskir G, Shiryaev A N 2001 Stopping Brownian motion without anticipation as close as possible to its ultimate maximum *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **45** pp 125 – 136 MR1810977 http://www.ams.org/mathscinetgetitem?mr=1810977 .

1196. Kallsen J, Shiryaev A N 2001 Time change representation of stochastic integrals *Theory of Probability and its Applications* **46** pp 579 - 585 MR1978671 http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1978671 .

1197. Kallsen J, Shiryaev A N 2002 The cumulant process and Esscher's change of measure *Finance Stoch* **6** pp 397 – 428 MR1932378 http://www.ams.org/mathscinetgetitem?mr=1932378 .

1198. Shiryaev A N 2002 Quickest detection problems in the technical analysis of the financial data *Proceedings Mathematical Finance Bachelier Congress* Paris France (2000) *Springer* Germany pp 487 – 521 MR1960576 http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1960576 .

1199. Jacod J, Shiryaev A N 2003 Limit theorems for stochastic processes *2nd edition* Grundlehren der Mathematischen Wissenschaften [Fundamental Principles of Mathematical Sciences] **288** *Springer* Berlin Germany *MR1943877* http://www.ams.org/mathscinetgetitem?mr=1943877 .

1200. Shiryaev A N 2004 Kolmogorov and modern mathematics *International Conference at Mathematical Institute named after V A Steklov June 16-21, 2003* Russian Academy of Sciences Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5-98419-003-6 pp 1 – 195.

1201. Shiryaev A N, Grossinho M R, Oliveira P E, Esquível M L (editors) 2006 Stochastic finance *Springer* Germany ISBN-10:0-387-28262-9 pp 1 – 364.

1202. Peskir G, Shiryaev A N 2006 Optimal stopping and free-boundary problems *Lectures in Mathematics* ETH Zürich *Birkhäuser* Switzerland MR2256030 http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2256030 .

1203. Feinberg E A, Shiryaev A N 2006 Quickest detection of drift change for Brownian motion in generalized Bayesian and mini-max settings *Statistics & Decisions* **24** (4) pp 445 – 470.

1204. Kabanov Yu, Lipster R, Stoyanov J 2006 The Shiryaev festschrift: From stochastic calculus to mathematical finance *Springer* Germany pp 1 – 668.

1205. du Toit J, Peskir G, Shiryaev A N 2007 Predicting the last zero of Brownian motion with drift *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1- 17 http://arxiv.org/abs/0712.3415v1.

1206. Shiryaev A N 2008a Generalized Bayesian nonlinear quickest detection problems: on Markov family of sucient statistics *Mathematical Control Theory and Finance Proceedings of the Workshop of April 10–14 2007* Lisbon Portugal Sarychev A et al (editors) *Springer* Berlin Germany pp 377 – 386.

1207. Eberlein E, Papapantoleon A, Shiryaev A N 2008 On the duality principle in option pricing: Semimartingale setting *Finance Stoch* **12** pp 265 – 292 http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2390191 .

1208. Shiryaev A N, Novikov A A 2009 On a stochastic version of the trading rule "Buy and hold" *Statistics & Decisions* **26** (4) pp 289 – 302.

1209. Eberlein E, Papapantoleon A, Shiryaev A N 2009 Esscher transform and the duality principle for multidimensional semimartingales *The Annals of Applied Probability* vol **19** no 5 pp 1944 – 1971 http://dx.doi.org/10.1214/09-AAP600 http://arxiv.org/abs/0809.0301v5 .

1210. Shiryaev A N, Zryumov P Y 2009 On the linear and nonlinear generalized Bayesian disorder problem (discrete time case) optimality and risk – modern trends in mathematical finance *The Kabanov Festschrift* Delbaen F et al (editors) *Springer* Berlin Germany pp 227 – 235.

1211. Gapeev P V, Shiryaev A N 2010 Bayesian quickest detection problems for some diffusion processes *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 25 http://arxiv.org/abs/1010.3430v2 .

1212. Karatzas I, Shiryaev A N, Shkolnikov M 2011 The one-sided Tanaka equation with drift *Cornell University NY USA* http://arxiv.org/abs/1108.4069v1 .

1213. Shiryaev A N, Zhitlukhin M V 2012 Optimal stopping problems for a Brownian motion with a disorder on a finite interval *Cornell University NY USA* pp 1 – 10 http://arxiv.org/abs/1212.3709v1 .

1214. Zhitlukhin M V, Shiryaev A N 2012 Bayesian disorder detection problems on filtered probability spaces *Theory of Probability and Its Applications* **57** (3) pp 453 – 470.

1215. Feinberg E A, Mandava M, Shiryaev A N 2013 On solutions of Kolmogorov's equations for nonhomogeneous jump Markov processes *Cornell University* NY USA pp 1 – 15 http://arxiv.org/abs/1301.6998v3 .

1216. Abramowitz M, Stegun I A (editors) 1964 Handbook of mathematical functions *National Bureau of Standards Applied Mathematics Series* vol **55** USA.

1217. Kubilius J 1964 Probabilistic methods in the theory of numbers American Mathematical Society Providence USA.

1218. Akhiezer N I, Glazman I M 1966 Theory of linear operators in Hilbert space *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation.

1219. Lamperti J 1966 Probability *Benjamin* New York USA.

1220. Kai-Lai Chung 1967 Markov chains with stationary transition probabilities *Springer-Verlag* New York USA.

1221. Skorohod A V 1967 Random processes with independent increments *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation.

1222. Gikhman I I, Skorohod A V 1968 Stochastic differential equations *Naukova Dumka* Kiev Ukraine.

1223. Gikhman I I, Skorohod A V 1969 Introduction to the theory of random processes 1st edition *Saunders* Philadelphia USA.

1224. Gikhman I I, Skorohod A V 1974-1979 Theory of stochastic processes vols **1**, **2**, **3** *Springer-Verlag* New York-Berlin USA-Germany.

1225. Breiman L 1968 Probability *Addison-Wesley* Reading MA USA.

1226. Feller W 1968 An introduction to probability theory and its applications vols **1**, **2** 3rd edition *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1227. Brush S G 1968, 1977 A history of random processes: 1. Brownian movement *in* Study history statistics and probability Kendall M G, Plackett R L (editors) **2** pp 347 – 382 London UK.

1228. Glesjer H 1969 A new test for heteroskedasticity *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **64** pp 316 – 323.

1229. Ash R B 1970 Basic probability theory *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1230. Ash R B 1972 Real analysis and probability *Academic Press* New York USA.

1231. Ash R B, Gardner M F 1975 Topics in stochastic processes *Academic Press* New York USA.

1232. Box G E P, Jenkins G M 1970 Time series analysis: Forecasting and control *Holden Day* San Francisco California USA.

1233. Renyi A 1970 Probability theory *North-Holland Publishing Company* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1234. Isihara A 1971 Statistical physics *Academic Press* New York USA.

1235. Brent R P 1973 Algorithms for minimization without derivatives *Englewood Cliffs* USA.

1236. Rubin D B 1974 Estimating causal effects of treatments in randomized and nonrandomized studies *Journal of Educational Psychology* **55** (5) pp 688 – 701.

1237. Borovkov A A 1976 Wahrscheinlichkeitstheorie: Eine EinjUhrung 1st edition *Birkhiuser* Basel-Stuttgart Switzerland-Germany.

1238. Grangel C W J, Newbold P 1977 Forecasting economic time series *Academic Press* New York USA.

1239. Grangel C W J, Teräsvirta T 1993 Modeling nonlinear economic relationships *Oxford University Press* Oxford New York UK USA.

1240. Pugachev V S 1979 Theory of probability and mathematical statistics 1st edition *Nauka* Moscow Russian Federation, 2nd edition *Fizmatlit* Moscow Russian Federation ISBN 5–92210254–0 pp 1 – 496.

1241. Ross S M 1980 Introduction to probability models *Academic Press* New York USA.

1242. Karlin S, Taylor H M 1981 A second course in stochastic processes *Academic Press* New York USA.

1243. Venttsel A D 1981 A course in the theory of stochastic processes *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

1244. Maddala G S 1983 Limited-dependent and qualitative variables in econometrics *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

1245. Yaglom A M, Yaglom I M 1983 Probability and information *Reidel Dordrecht*.

1246. Heckman J, Singer B 1984a A method for minimizing the impact of distributional assumptions in econometric models for duration data *Econometrica* **52** pp 271 – 320.

1247. Heckman J, Singer B 1984b Econometric duration analysis *Journal of Econometrics* **24** pp 63 – 132.

1248. Pagan A 1984 Econometric issues in the analysis of regressions with generated regressors *International Economic Review* **25** pp 221 – 247.

1249. Van Horne J C 1984 Financial market rates and flows *Prentice Hall* Englewood Cliffs NJ USA.

1250. Murphy K M, Topel R H October 1985 Estimation and inference in two-step econometric models *Journal of Business and Economic Statistics* **3** pp 370 – 379.

1251. Neter J, Wasserman W, Kutner M H 1985 Applied linear statistical models 2nd edition *Irwin* Homewood USA.

1252. Powell J L 1986 Censored regression quantiles *Journal of Econometrics* **32** (1) pp 143 – 155.

1253. Taylor S 1986 Modeling financial time series *John Willey and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1254. Tong H 1986 Nonlinear time series *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1255. Tornqvist L, Vartia P, Vartia Y February 1985 How should relative change be measured? *American Statistician* **39** pp 43 – 46.

1256. Sharkovsky A N, Maistrenko Yu L, Romanenko E Yu 1986 Differential equations and their applications *Naukova Dumka* Kiev Ukraine pp 1 – 280.

1257. Newey W, West K 1987 A simple positive semi-definite, heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation consistent covariance matrix *Econometrica* **55** pp 703 – 708.

1258. Luukkonen R, Saikkonen P, Terasvirta T 1988 Testing linearity against smooth transition autoregressive models *Biometrika* **75** pp 491 – 499.

1259. Judge G, Hill C, Griffiths W, Lee T, Lutkepol H 1988 An introduction to the theory and practice of econometrics 2nd edition *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1260. Hardle W 1990 Applied nonparametric regression *Econometric Society Monograph Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

1261. Lancaster T 1990 The econometric analysis of transition data *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

1262. Tong H 1990 Nonlinear time series: A dynamical system approach *Clarendon Press* Oxford UK.

1263. Johansen S 1992 Cointegration in partial systems and the efficiency of single equation analysis *Journal of Econometrics* **52** pp 389 – 402.

1264. Pesaran M H, Potter S M (editors) 1993 Nonlinear dynamics, chaos and econometrics *John Willey and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1265. Banerjee A, Dolado J J, Galbraith J W, Hendry D F 1993 Cointegration, error correction, and the econometric analysis of nonstationary data *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1266. Hamilton J D 1994 Time series analysis *Princeton University Press* Princeton, NJ USA.

1267. Peters E E 1994 Fractal market analysis: Applying chaos theory to investment and economics *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1268. Enders W 1995 Applied econometric time series *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1269. Johansen S 1995 Likelihood based inference in co-integrated vector autoregressive models *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1270. Karatzas I, Shreve S 1995 Methods of mathematical finance *Columbia University Press* New York USA.

1271. Moore G E 1995 Lithography and the future of Moore's law *Proceedings SPIE Symposium Optical Microlithography Conference VIII* **2440** 2.

1272. Moore G E 2003 No exponential is forever – but we can delay forever *ISSCC*.

1273. Campbell J Y, Lo A W, MacKinlay A C 1996 The econometrics of financial markets *Princeton University Press* Princeton USA.

1274. Mosekilde E 1996 Topics in nonlinear dynamics: Applications to physics, biology and economic systems *World Scientific Publishing Pte Ltd* Singapore.

1275. Rogers L C G, Talay D (editors) 1997 Numerical methods in finance *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK.

1276. Campbell J, Lo A, MacKinlay C 1997 The econometrics of financial markets *Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA.

1277. Greene W H 1997, 1999, 2003 Econometric analysis 1st edition, 4th edition, 5th edition *Prentice Hall* Upper Saddle River USA.

1278. Hasem P M, Pesaran B 1997 Working with Microfit 4.0: Interactive econometric analysis *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1279. Lo A W, MacKinlay A C 1997 The econometrics of financial markets *Princeton University Press* Princeton New Jersey USA.

1280. Anderson H M, Vahid F 1998 Testing multiple equation systems for common nonlinear factors *Journal of Econometrics* **84** pp 1 – 37.

1281. Escribano, Jorda 1999 Improved testing and specification of smooth transition regression models *in* Nonlinear time series analysis of economic and financial data Rothman (editor) *Kluwer Academic Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1282. Hasem P M, Shin Y 1999 An autoregressive distributed lag modelling approach to cointegration analysis *in* Econometrics and economic theory in the 20th century: The Ranger Frisch centennial symposium Strom S, Holly A, Diamond P (editors) *Cambridge University Press* Cambridge UK www.econ.cam.ac.uk/faculty/pesaran/ADL.pdf .

1283. Hasem P M, Shin Y, Smith R J 2001 Bounds testing approaches to the analysis of level relationships *Journal of Applied Econometrics* **16** (3) pp 289 – 326.

1284. Potter S 1999 Non-linear time series modelling: An introduction *Typescript* Federal Reserve Bank of New York NY USA.

1285. Rothman (editor) 1999 Nonlinear time series analysis of economic and financial data *Kluwer Academic Press* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1286. Hayashi F 2000 Econometrics *Princeton University Press* Princeton NJ USA.

1287. Durbin J, Koopman S J 2000 Time series analysis of non-Gaussian observations based on state-space models from both classical and Bayesian perspectives *Journal of Royal Statistical Society Series B* **62** pp 3 – 56.

1288. Durbin J, Koopman S J 2002 A simple and efficient simulation smoother for state space time series analysis *Biometrika* **89** pp 603 – 615.

1289. Durbin J, Koopman S J 2012 Time series analysis by state space methods 2nd edition *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1290. Ilinski K 2001 Physics of finance: Gauge modelling in non-equilibrium pricing *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA ISBN-10: 0471877387 pp 1 – 300.

1291. Nicolau J 2002 Stationary processes that look like random walks – The bounded random walk process in discrete and continuous time *Econometric Theory* **18** pp 99 – 118.

1292. Koop G 2003 Bayesian econometrics *John Wiley and Sons Inc* New York USA.

1293. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov O P, Ledenyov D O 2002 A quantum random number generator on magnetic flux qubits *Proceedings of the 2nd Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Conference IEEE-NANO 2002* Chicago Washington DC USA IEEE Catalog no 02TH86302002 Library of Congress number: 2002106799 ISBN: 0-7803-7538-6.

1294. Woolridge J M 2002 Econometric analysis of cross section and panel data *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

1295. Davidson R, MacKinnon J 2004 Econometric theory and methods *Oxford University Press* Oxford UK.

1296. Protter P E 2005 Stochastic integration and differential equations *Springer* Germany.

1297. Backhaus K et al 2006 Multivariate analysemethoden. Eine anwendungsorientierte einführung *Springer* Berlin Heidelberg Germany.

1298. Damodaran A 2006 Applied corporate finance. A user' manual 2nd edition *John Wiley & Sons Inc* New Jersey USA.

1299. Ernst D, Häcker J 2007 Applied international corporate finance *Vahlen* München Germany.

1300. Angrist J D, Pischke J-S 2008 Mostly harmless econometrics: An empiricist's companion *Princeton University Press* USA.

1301. Weatherall J O 2013 Physics of Wall Street *Houfton* New York USA.

Business Administration Science, Management Science, Strategy Science:

1302. Chandler A D Jr 1962, 1998 Strategy and structure: Chapters in the history of the American industrial enterprise *Beard Books* USA ISBN-10: 158798198X ISBN-13: 978-1587981982 pp 1 – 480.

1303. Chandler A D Jr 1977, 1993 The visible hand: The managerial revolution in American business *Belknap Press* ISBN-10 0674940520 ISBN-13 978-0674940529 pp 1 – 624.

1304. Chandler A D Jr, Daems H 1980 Managerial hierarchies: Comparative perspectives on the rise of the modern industrial enterprise *Harvard University Press* ISBN 9780674547414 .

1305. Chandler A D Jr 1994 Scale and scope: The dynamics of industrial capitalism *Belknap Press* USA ISBN-10: 0674789954 ISBN-13: 978-0674789951 pp 1 – 780.

1306. Chandler A D Jr 2001 Inventing the electronic century: The epic story of the consumer electronics and computer industries *Free Press* USA ISBN-10: 0743215672 ISBN-13: 978-0743215671 pp 1 – 336.

1307. Chandler A D Jr 2005 Shaping the industrial century: The remarkable story of chemical and pharmaceutical industries *Harvard University Press* Cambridge Massachusetts USA ISBN 0-674-01720-X pp 1 – 366.

1308. Rumelt R P 1974 Strategy, structure and economic performance *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

1309. Rumelt R P 1982 Diversification strategy and profitability *Strategic Management Journal* **3** pp 359 – 369.

1310. Porter M E March-April 1979 How competitive forces shape strategy *Harvard Business Review* **57** (2) pp 137 – 145.

1311. Porter M E 1980, 1998 Competitive strategy: Techniques for analyzing industries and competitors *Free Press* New York USA.

1312. Porter M E, Harrigan K R 1981 A framework for looking at endgame strategies *in* Strategic management and business policy Glueck B (editor) *McGraw-Hill* USA.

1313. Porter M E 1982a Cases in competitive strategy *Free Press* New York USA.

1314. Porter M E 1982b Industrial organization and the evolution of concepts for strategic planning: The new learning *in* Corporate strategy: The integration of corporation planning models and economics Taylor T H (editor) *North-Holland Publishing Company* Amsterdam The Netherlands.

1315. Porter M E, Salter M S March 1982, June 1986 Note on diversification as a strategy *Harvard Business School Background Note* Harvard University pp 382 – 129.

1316. Porter M E 1983 Analyzing competitors: Predicting competitor behavior and formulating offensive and defensive strategy *in* Policy, strategy, and implementation Leontiades M (editor) *Random House* USA.

1317. Porter M E 1985 Defensive strategy *Strategy* **7** (1).

1318. Porter M E, Millar V July 1985 How information gives you competitive advantage *Harvard Business Review* http://hbr.org/1985/07/how-information-gives-you-competitive-advantage/ar/1 .

1319. Porter M E May 1987a The state of strategic thinking *Economist* London UK.

1320. Porter M E 1987b From competitive advantage to corporate strategy *Harvard Business Review* pp 43 – 59.

1321. Porter M E April 1991 America's green strategy *Scientific American* **264** (4).

1322. Montgomery C A, Porter M E (editors) 1991 Strategy: Seeking and securing competitive advantage *Harvard Business School Press* Boston Massachusetts USA.

1323. Porter M E 1994a Global strategy: Winning in the World-wide marketplace *in* The portable MBA in strategy Fahey L, Randall R M (editors) *John Willey & Sons* NY USA.

1324. Porter M E 1994b Competitive strategy revisited: A view from the 1990s *in* The relevance of a decade: Essays to mark the first ten years of the *Harvard Business School Press* Duffy P B (editor) *Harvard Business School Press* Boston Massachusetts USA.

1325. Porter M E, Van der Linde C 1995 Toward a new conception of the environment-competitiveness relationship *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **9** (4) pp 97 – 118.

1326. Porter M E 1996a What is strategy? *Harvard Business Review* **74** (6) pp 61 – 78.

1327. Porter M E December 1996b Tradeoffs, activity systems, and the theory of competitive strategy *Unpublished Work* Harvard University USA.

1328. Porter M E March February 1997 New strategies for inner-city economic development *Economic Development Quarterly* **11** (1).

1329. Schwab K, Conrnelius P, Porter M E 1999 The global competitiveness report *Oxford University Press* New York USA.

1330. Porter M E, Rivkin J W January 2000, March 2001 Competition & strategy: Course structure TN *Harvard Business School Teaching Note* Harvard University pp 700 – 091.

1331. Porter M E March 2001a Strategy and the Internet *Harvard Business Review* **79** (3) http://hbr.org/2001/03/strategy-and-the-internet/ar/1 .

1332. Porter M E 2001b The technological dimension of competitive strategy *in* Research on technological innovation, management and policy vol **7** Burgelman R A, Chesbrough H (editors) *JAI Press* Greenwich CT USA.

1333. Porter M E, Kramer M R 2002 The competitive advantage of corporate philanthropy *Harvard Business Review* **80** (12) pp 56 – 68.

1334. Porter M E, Sakakibara M 2004 Competition in Japan *Journal of Economic Perspectives* Winter Issue.

1335. Anand B N, Bradley S P, Ghemawat P, Khanna T, Montgomery C A, Porter M E, Rivkin J W, Rukstad M G, Wells J R, Yoffie D B June 2005, September 2008 Strategy: Building and sustaining competitive advantage *Harvard Business School Class Lecture* Harvard University USA pp 705 – 509.

1336. Porter M E, Kramer M R December 2006 Strategy and society: The link between competitive advantage and corporate social responsibility *Harvard Business Review* **84** (12).

1337. Porter M E January 2008 The five competitive forces that shape strategy *Special Issue on HBS Centennial Harvard Business Review* **86** (1) http://hbr.org/2008/01/the-five-competitive-forces-that-shape-strategy/ar/1 .

1338. Porter M December 2013 Fundamental purpose *Value Investor Insight* pp 8 – 20 www.valueinvestorinsight.com .

1339. Porter M E, Heppelmann J E November 2014 How smart, connected products are transforming competition *Harvard Business Review* November http://hbr.org/2014/11/how-smart-connected-products-are-transforming-competition/ar/1 .

1340. Schendel D E, Hofer Ch W 1979 Strategic management. A new view of business policy and planning *Little Brown* Boston USA p 9.

1341. Yelle L E 1979 The learning curve: Historical review and comprehensive survey *Decision Sciences* **10** (2) pp 302 – 328.

1342. Dess G G, Davis P S 1984 Porter's (1980) generic strategies as determinants of strategic group membership and organizational performance *Academy of Management Journal* **27** (3) pp 467 – 488.

1343. Schwenk C R 1984 Cognitive simplification processes in strategic decision making *Strategic Management Journal* **5** pp 111 – 128.

1344. Hambrick D C 1985 Turnaround strategies *in* Handbook of strategic management Guth W D (editor) *Warren, Gorham and Lamont* New York USA pp 10-1 to 10-32.

1345. Palepu K G 1985 Diversification strategy, profit performance and the entropy measure *Strategic Management Journal* **6** pp 239 – 255.

1346. Barney J B 1986 Strategic factor markets: Expectations, luck, and business strategy *Management Science* **32** (10) pp 1231 – 1241.

1347. Barney J B 1991 Firm resources and sustained competitive advantage *Journal of Management* **17** (1) pp 99 – 120.

1348. Huff A S, Reger R K 1987 A review of strategic process research *Journal of Management* vol **13** no 2 p 211.

1349. Baysinger B D, Hoskisson R E 1989 Diversification strategy and R&D intensity in large multiproduct firms *Academy of Management Journal* **32** pp 310 – 332.

1350. Cohen W M, Levinthal D A 1990 Absorptive capacity: A new perspective on learning and innovation *Administrative Science Quarterly* **35** pp 128 – 152.

1351. Goold M 1991 Strategic control in the decentralized firm *Sloan Management Review* **32** (2) pp 69 – 81.

1352. Goold M, Luchs K 1993 Why diversify? Four decades of managed thinking *Academy of Management Executive* **7** (3) pp 7 – 25.

1353. Goold M et al. 1994 Corporate level strategy: Creating value in the multi-business company *John Willey & Sons Inc* New York USA.

1354. Goold M, Campbell A September, October 1998 Desperately seeking synergy *Harvard Business Review* pp 131 – 143.

1355. Campbell A et al 1995 Corporate strategy: The quest for parenting advantage *Harvard Business Review* **73** (2) pp 120 – 132.

1356. McKiernan P 1997 Strategy past, strategy futures *Long range planning* vol **30** no 5 p 792.

1357. Martin R L (1998-1999, 2005-2006) Private communications on the theory of strategy *Rotman School of Management* University of Toronto Canada.

1358. Moldoveanu M, Martin R L 2001 Agency theory and the design of efficient governance mechanisms *Joint Committee on Corporate Governance Meeting* Rotman School of Management University of Toronto Ontario Canada pp 1 – 57.

1359. Martin R L 2004 Strategic choice structuring: A set of good choices positions a firm for competitive advantage *Rotman School of Management* University of Toronto Canada pp 1 – 14
www.rotman.utoronto.ca strategicChoiceStructuring.pdf .

1360. Martin R L 2007 Becoming an integrative thinker *Rotman Magazine* Rotman School of Management University of Toronto Ontario Canada pp 4 – 9.

1361. Martin R L 2007 Designing the thinker *Rotman Magazine* Rotman School of Management University of Toronto Ontario Canada pp 4 – 8.

1362. Martin R L 2008 The opposable mind *Harvard Business Press* Cambridge Massachusetts USA.

1363. Martin R L 2009 The design of business *Harvard Business School Press* ISBN 1422177807 pp 1 – 256.

1364. Lafley A G, Martin R L 2013 Playing to win: How strategy really works *Harvard Business Review Press* ISBN-10: 142218739X ISBN-13: 978-1422187395 pp 1 – 272.

1365. Shiryaev A N 1999 Essentials of stochastic finance: Facts, models, theory *Advanced Series on Statistical Science & Applied Probability* vol **3** *World Scientific Publishing Co Pte Ltd* Kruzhilin N (translator) ISBN 981-02-3605-0 Singapore pp 383 – 395, 633 – 646.

1366. Laffont J-J, Tirole J 1999 Competition in telecommunications *MIT Press* USA.

1367. Grant R 2001 Corporate strategy: Managing scope and strategy content *in* Handbook of strategy and management Pettigrew A, Thomas H, Whittington R (editors) *Sage* Newbury Park California USA pp 72 – 98.

1368. Besanko D, Shanley M, Dranove D 2007 Economics of strategy *John Wiley &Sons Inc* USA.

1369. Gavetti G, Rivkin J W 2007 On the origin of strategy: Action and cognition over time *Organization Science* vol **18** no 3 pp 420 – 439.

1370. Teece D J, Winter S 2007 Dynamic capabilities: Understanding strategic change in organizations *Blackwell* Oxford UK.

1371. Chamberlain G P 2010 Understanding strategy *Create Space* Charleston SC USA.

Disruptive Innovation in Technology, Economics and Finances:

1372. Schumpeter J A 1911; 1939, 1961 Theorie der wirtschaftlichen entwicklung; The theory of economic development: An inquiry into profits, capital, credit, interest and the business cycle Redvers Opie (translator) *OUP* New York USA.

1373. Schumpeter J A 1939 Business cycle *McGraw-Hill* New York USA.

1374. Schumpeter J A 1947 The creative response in economic history *Journal of Economic History* vol **7** pp 149 – 159.

1375. Solow R H August 1957 Technical change and the aggregate production function *Review of Economics and Statistics* **39** pp 214 – 231.

1376. Christensen C M June 16, 1977 Fatal attraction: The dangers of too much technology *Computerworld Leadership Series* pp 3 – 11.

1377. Christensen C M Fall 1992a Exploring the limits of the technology S-curve, Part 1: Component Technologies *Production and Operations Management* **1** pp 334 – 357.

1378. Christensen C M Fall 1992b Exploring the limits of the technology S-curve, Part 2: Architectural technologies *Production and Operations Management* **1** pp 358 – 366.

1379. Bower J L, Christensen C M January February 1995 Disruptive technologies: Catching the wave *Harvard Business Review* **73** no 1 pp 43 – 53.

1380. Bower J L, Christensen C M 1997 Disruptive technologies: Catching the wave *in* Seeing differently: Insights on innovation Brown J S (editor) *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

1381. Christensen C M 1997 The innovator's dilemma: When new technologies cause great firms to fail *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

1382. Christensen C M, Armstrong E G Spring 1998 Disruptive technologies: A credible threat to leading programs in continuing medical education? *Journal of Continuing Education in the Health Professions* **69** no 80 pp 69 – 80.

1383. Christensen C M 1998 The evolution of innovation *in* Technology management handbook Dorf R (editor) *CRC Press* Boca Raton FL USA.

1384. Christensen C M December 1998 Disruptive technologies: Catching the wave TN *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 699 - 125*.

1385. Christensen C M, Cape E G December 1998 Disruptive technology a heartbeat away: Ecton, Inc *Harvard Business School Case 699 - 018*.

1386. Christensen C M April 1999a Value networks and the impetus to change: Managing innovation: Overview teaching note for module 1 *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 699 - 163*.

1387. Christensen C M April 1999b Finding new markets for new and disruptive technologies: Managing innovation, overview teaching note for module 2 *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 699 - 164*.

1388. Christensen C M April 1999c Teradyne: The Aurora project & Teradyne: Corporate management of disruptive change, TN *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 399 - 087*.

1389. Christensen C M, Dann J June 1999 Processes of strategy definition and implementation, The *Harvard Business School Background Note 399 - 179*.

1390. Bower J L, Christensen C M 1999 Disruptive technologies: Catching the wave Ch 29 *in* The entrepreneurial venture 2nd edition Sahlman W A, Stevenson H H, Roberts M J, Bhide A V pp 506 – 520 *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

1391. Christensen C M 1999a Innovation and the general manager *Irwin McGraw-Hill* Homewood IL USA.

1392. Christensen C M 1999b Impact of disruptive technologies in telecommunications in Bringing PC economies to the telecommunications industry *PulsePoint Communications*.

1393. Christensen C M, Tedlow R S January February 2000 Patterns of disruption in retailing *Harvard Business Review* **78** no 1 pp 42 – 45.

1394. Christensen C M, Donovan T March 2000 Disruptive technology a heartbeat away: Ecton, Inc TN *Harvard Business School Teaching Note 600 - 129*.

1395. Christensen C M, Overdorf M March April 2000 Meeting the challenge of disruptive change *Harvard Business Review* **78** no 2 pp 66 – 76.

1396. Christensen C M, Bohmer R M J, Kenagy J September October 2000 Will disruptive innovations cure health care? *Harvard Business Review* **78** no 5 pp 102 – 117.

1397. Christensen C M, Craig Th, Hart S March April 2001 The great disruption *Foreign Affairs* **80** no 2.

1398. Christensen C M Summer 2001 Assessing your organization's innovation capabilities *Leader to Leader* no 21 pp 27 – 37.

1399. Christensen C M, Milunovich S March 2002 Technology strategy: The theory and application of the Christensen model *Merrill Lynch Report Series*.

1400. Bass M J, Christensen C M April 2002 The future of the microprocessor business *IEEE Spectrum* **39** no 4.

1401. Anthony S D, Roth E A, Christensen C M April 2002 The policymaker's dilemma: The impact of government intervention on innovation in the telecommunications industry *Harvard Business School Working Paper no 02 - 075*.

1402. Kenagy J, Christensen C M May 2002 Disruptive innovation: A new diagnosis for health care's 'Financial flu' *Healthcare Financial Management* pp 62 – 66.

1403. Christensen C M, Johnson M W, Rigby D K Spring 2002 Foundations for growth: How to identify and build disruptive new businesses *MIT Sloan Management Review* **43** no 3.

1404. Kenagy J W, Christensen C M 2002 Disruptive innovation - New diagnosis and treatment for the systemic maladies of healthcare *World Markets Series Business Briefing Global Healthcare 2002* pp 14 – 17.

1405. Christensen C M June 2002 The rules of innovation *Technology Review*.

1406. Hart S L, Christensen C M Fall 2002 The great leap: Driving innovation from the base of the global pyramid *MIT Sloan Management Review* **44** no 1 pp 51 – 56.

1407. Christensen C M, Verlinden M, Westerman G November 2002 Disruption, disintegration, and the dissipation of differentiability *Industrial and Corporate Change* **11** no 5 pp 955 – 993.

1408. Christensen C M 2003 The opportunity and threat of disruptive technologies *Harvard Business School Publishing Class Lecture* HBSP Product Number 1482C Boston MA USA.

1409. Shah Ch D, Brennan T A, Christensen C M April 2003 Interventional radiology: Disrupting invasive medicine.

1410. Christensen C M March April 2003 Beyond the innovator's dilemma *Strategy & Innovation* **1** no 1.

1411. Christensen C M, Raynor M E 2003 The innovator's solution: Creating and sustaining successful growth *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

1412. Burgelman R A, Christensen C M, Wheelwright S C 2003 Strategic management of technology and innovation 4th edition *McGraw-Hill Irwin* USA.

1413. Christensen C M, Anthony S D January February 2004 Cheaper, faster, easier: Disruption in the service sector *Strategy & Innovation* **2** no 1.

1414. Christensen C M, Anthony S D, Roth E A 2004 Seeing what's next: Using the theories of innovation to predict industry change *Harvard Business School Press* Boston MA USA.

1415. Christensen C M January 2006 The ongoing process of building a theory of disruption *Journal of Product Innovation Management* **23** pp 39 – 55.

1416. Christensen C M, Baumann H, Ruggles R, Sadtler Th M December 2006 Disruptive innovation for social change *Harvard Business Review* **84** no 12.

1417. Christensen C M, Horn M B, Johnson C W 2008 Disrupting class: How disruptive innovation will change the way the World learns *McGraw-Hill* USA.

1418. Christensen C M, Grossman J H, Hwang J 2009 The innovator's prescription: A disruptive solution for health care *McGraw-Hill* USA.

1419. Dyer J H, Gregersen H B, Christensen C M December 2009 The innovator's DNA *Harvard Business Review* **87** no 12.

1420. Christensen C M, Donovan T May 2010 Disruptive IPOs? WR Hambrecht & Co *Harvard Business School Case 610-065*.

1421. Dyer J H, Gregersen H B, Christensen C M 2011 The innovator's DNA: Mastering the five skills of disruptive innovators *Harvard Business Press* Boston MA USA.

1422. Christensen C M, Talukdar Sh, Alton R, Horn M B Spring 2011 Picking green tech's winners and losers *Stanford Social Innovation Review* USA.

1423. Christensen C M, Wang D, van Bever D October 2013 Consulting on the cusp of disruption *Harvard Business Review* **91** no 10 pp 106 – 114.

1424. Bhattacharya S, Ritter J R 1983 Innovation and communication: Signaling with partial disclosure *Review of Economic Studies* **50** pp 331 – 346.

1425. Scherer F M 1984 Innovation and growth: Schumpeterian perspectives *MIT Press* Cambridge MA USA.

<u>Information Asymmetry Theory and Information Absorption Theory in Economics, Finances, and Business Administration Sciences:</u>

1. Akerlof G A 1970 The market for lemons: Qualitative uncertainty and the market mechanism *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **84** (3) pp 488 – 500.

2. Akerlof G A (29 August) 2014 Writing the "The Market for 'Lemons'": A Personal Interpretive Essay". Nobelprize.org. Nobel Media AB 2014. Web. 29 Aug 2014. http://www.nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/economic-sciences/laureates/2001/akerlof-article.html?utm_source=facebook&utm_medium=social&utm_campaign=facebook_page

1426. Leland H, Pyle D 1977 Informational asymmetries, financial structure and financial intermediation *Journal of Finance* **32** pp 371 – 387.

1427. Cohen W M, Levinthal D A 1989 Innovation and learning: The two faces of R&D *Economic Journal* **99** pp 569 – 596.

1428. Cohen W M, Levinthal D A 1990 Absorptive capacity: A new perspective on learning and innovation *Administrative Science Quarterly* **35** pp 128 – 152.

1429. Farina V 2008 Network embeddedness, specialization choices and performance in investment banking industry *University of Rome Tor Vergata* Italy *MPRA Paper no 11701* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 26 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/11701/ .

1430. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov D O 2012a Shaping the international financial system in century of globalization *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1206.2022.pdf pp 1 – 20.

1431. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov D O 2012b Designing the new architecture of international financial system in era of great changes by globalization *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1206.2778.pdf pp 1 – 18.

1432. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2012a On the new central bank strategy toward monetary and financial instabilities management in finances: econophysical analysis of nonlinear dynamical financial systems *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1211.1897.pdf pp 1 – 8.

1433. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2012b On the risk management with application of econophysics analysis in central banks and financial institutions *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1211.4108.pdf pp 1 – 10.

1434. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013a On the optimal allocation of assets in investment portfolio with application of modern portfolio management and nonlinear dynamic chaos theories in investment, commercial and central banks *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1301.4881.pdf pp 1 – 34.

1435. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013b On the theory of firm in nonlinear dynamic financial and economic systems *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1206.4426v2.pdf pp 1 – 27.

1436. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013c On the accurate characterization of business cycles in nonlinear dynamic financial and economic systems *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1304.4807.pdf pp 1 – 26.

1437. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013d To the problem of turbulence in quantitative easing transmission channels and transactions network channels at quantitative easing policy implementation by central banks *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1305.5656.pdf pp 1 – 40.

1438. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013e To the problem of evaluation of market risk of global equity index portfolio in global capital markets *MPRA Paper no 47708* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 25 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/47708/ .

1439. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013f Some thoughts on accurate characterization of stock market indexes trends in conditions of nonlinear capital flows during electronic trading at stock exchanges in global capital markets *MPRA Paper no 49964* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 52

http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/49964/ .

1440. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013g On the Stratonovich - Kalman - Bucy filtering algorithm application for accurate characterization of financial time series with use of state-space model by central banks *MPRA Paper no 50235* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 52 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/50235/ .

1441. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013h Tracking and replication of hedge fund optimal investment portfolio strategies in global capital markets in presence of nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 51176* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 92 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/51176/ .

1442. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2013i Venture capital optimal investment portfolio strategies selection in diffusion - type financial systems in global capital markets with nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 51903* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 81 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/51903/ .

1443. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014a Mergers and acquisitions transactions strategies in diffusion - type financial systems in highly volatile global capital markets with nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 53906* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 142 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/53906/ .

1444. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014b Strategies on initial public offering of company equity at stock exchanges in imperfect highly volatile global capital markets with induced nonlinearities *MPRA Paper no 53780* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 139 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/53780/ .

1445. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014c *MicroFX* foreign currencies ultra high frequencies trading software platform with embedded optimized Stratonovich – Kalman - Bucy filtering algorithm, particle filtering algorithm, macroeconomic analysis algorithm, market microstructure analysis algorithm, order flow analysis algorithm, comparative analysis algorithm, and artificial intelligence algorithm for near real time decision making / instant switching on / between optimal trading strategies *ECE James Cook University* Townsville Australia, Kharkov Ukraine.

1446. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O (2014d) On the winning virtuous strategies for ultra high frequency electronic trading in foreign currencies exchange markets *MPRA Paper no 59770* Munich University Munich Germany pp 1 – 173 http://mpra.ub.uni-muenchen.de/*59770*/ .

Absorption Phenomena Theory and Experiment in Physics; Chemistry; Electrical, Electronics and Computer Engineering Sciences:

1447. Neklyudov I M, Dovbnya A N, Dikiy N P, Ledenyov O P, Lyashko Yu V 2014 Research on resonant structure of absorbed chemical elements distribution in air filters at nuclear power plants by gamma activation analysis method *Proceedings of the XII High Energy Physics, Nuclear Physics, Particles Accelerators Conference* National Academy of Sciences in Ukraine (NASU), National Scientific Centre Kharkov Institute of Physics and Technology (NSC KIPT) Kharkov Ukraine March 17 – 21, 2014 p 63.

1448. Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov I M 2013 Distribution of small dispersive coal dust particles and absorbed radioactive chemical elements in conditions of forced acoustic resonance in iodine air filter at nuclear power plant *Cornell University NY USA* www.arxiv.org 1306.3324.pdf pp 1 – 8.

1449. Neklyudov I M, Dovbnya A N, Dikiy N P , Ledenyov O P, Lyashko Yu V 2013 Features of adsorbed radioactive chemical elements and their isotopes distribution in iodine air filters AU-1500 at nuclear power plants *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1307.2914.pdf pp 1 – 9.

1450. Neklyudov I M, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova L I, Poltinin P Ya 2013a Generation of concentration density maxima of small dispersive coal dust particles in horizontal iodine air filter at air-dust aerosol blow *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1306.2853.pdf pp 1 – 7.

1451. Neklyudov I M, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova L I, Poltinin P Ya 2013b Influence by small dispersive coal dust particles of different fractional consistence on characteristics of iodine air filter at nuclear power plant *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1302.4223.pdf pp 1 – 6.

1452. Neklyudov I M, Fedorova L I, Poltinin P Ya, Ledenyov O P 2013 Features of coal dust dynamics at action of differently oriented forces in granular filtering medium *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1301.5806.pdf pp 1 – 8.

1453. Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov I M, Poltinin P Ya, Fedorova L I 2012a Physical features of accumulation and distribution processes of small disperse coal dust precipitations and absorbed radioactive chemical elements in iodine air filter at nuclear power plant *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1209.3151.pdf pp 1 – 6.

1454. Ledenyov O P, Neklyudov I M, Poltinin P Ya, Fedorova L I 2012b Physical features of small disperse coal dust fraction transportation and structurization processes in iodine air

filters of absorption type in ventilation systems at nuclear power plants *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1208.5198.pdf pp 1 – 9.

1455. Neklyudov I M, Ledenyov O P, Fedorova L I, Poltinin P Ya 2012 On the structurization of coal dust precipitations and their influence on aerodynamic resistance by granulated mediums in air filters at nuclear power plants *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1207.0456.pdf pp 1 – 7.

1456. Ledenyov O P 2012a On the structure of quantum intermediate state in type I superconductors *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1204.5976v1.pdf pp 1 – 5.

1457. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov O P, Tikhonovsky M A 2012 Influence by proximity effect on ultrasound attenuation in Cu-Nb composite system at low temperatures *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1204.3837v1.pdf pp 1 – 6.

1458. Ledenyov O P 2012b Geometric resonance in intermediate state of type I superconductors *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1207.3712.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1459. Ledenyov O P 2012c Oscillatory tilt effect in a metal in a weak magnetic field *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1208.0724.pdf pp 1 – 3.

1460. Ledenyov O P, Fursa V P 2012 On the parameters of intermediate state structure in high pure type I superconductors at external magnetic field *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1208.0723.pdf pp 1 – 5.

1461. Shepelev A G, Ledenyov O P, Filimonov G D 2012a New effects in absorption of ultrasound in intermediate state of high pure type I superconductor *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1210.1325.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1462. Shepelev A G, Ledenyov O P, Filimonov G D 2012b Anomalous attenuation of longitudinal ultrasound in intermediate state of high pure type I superconductor *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1210.1655.pdf pp 1 – 3.

1463. Shepelev A G, Ledenyov O P, Filimonov G D 2012c Experimental research of longitudinal ultrasound absorption in intermediate state of high pure type I superconductor *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1211.0114.pdf pp 1 – 8.

1464. Shepelev A G, Ledenyov O P, Filimonov G D 2012d Effect of anomalously high oscillations of velocity of longitudinal ultrasound in high pure type I superconductor at weak external magnetic field *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1211.0394.pdf pp 1 – 3.

1465. Shepelev A G, Ledenyov O P, Filimonov G D 2012e Influence by trajectorial electron transport on anomalous ultrasound attenuation in high pure Gallium single crystal *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1211.0789.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1466. Abramenkov A D, Fogel' Ya M, Slyozov V V, Tanatarov L V, Ledenyov O P 2012 Research on diffusion of Mo substrate atoms into Ti and Cr thin films by secondary ion-ion emission method *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1209.4750.pdf pp 1 – 3.

1467. Ledenyov D O, Mazierska J E, Allen G, Jacob M V 2012 Lumped element modeling of nonlinear properties of high temperature superconductors in a dielectric resonator *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1207.5362.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1468. Leong K, Mazierska J E, Jacob M V, Ledenyov D O, Batt S 2012 Comparing unloaded Q-factor of a high-Q dielectric resonator measured using the transmission mode and reflection mode methods involving S-parameter circle fitting *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1207.5622.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1469. Mazierska J E, Ledenyov D O, Jacob M V, Krupka J 2012 Precise microwave characterization of MgO substrates for HTS circuits with superconducting post dielectric resonator *Cornell University* NY USA 1207.5906.pdf pp 1 – 6.

1470. Jacob M V, Mazierska J E, Ledenyov D O, Krupka J 2012 Microwave characterization of CaF2 at cryogenic temperatures using a dielectric resonator technique *Journal of the European Ceramic Society* **23** pp 2617 – 2622 2003 *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1209.0110.pdf pp 1 – 6.

1471. Mazierska J E, Krupka J, Jacob M V, Ledenyov D O 2012 Complex permittivity measurements at variable temperatures of low loss dielectric substrates employing split post and single post dielectric resonators *2004 IEEE MTT-S Digest Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1209.0111.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1472. Jacob M V, Mazierska J E, Leong K, Ledenyov D O, Krupka J 2012 Surface resistance measurements of HTS thin films using SLAO dielectric resonator 1209.4519.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1473. Jacob M V, Mazierska J E, Krupka J, Ledenyov D O, Takeuchi S 2012 Microwave properties of Yttrium Vanadate at cryogenic temperatures *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1209.5255.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1474. Mazierska J E, Jacob M V, Ledenyov D O, Krupka J 2012 Loss tangent measurements of dielectric substrates from 15 K to 300 K with two resonators: Investigation into accuracy issues *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1210.2230.pdf pp 1 – 4.

1475. Ledenyov V O, Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov O P 2012 Features of oxygen and its vacancies diffusion in $YBa_2Cu_3O_{7-\delta}$ thin films near to magnetic quantum lines *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1206.5635v1.pdf pp 1 – 7.

1476. Ledenyov D O 2013 Nonlinear surface resistance of $YBa_2Cu_3O_{7-\delta}$ superconducting thin films on MgO substrates in dielectric resonator at ultra high frequencies *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1303.1276.pdf pp 1 – 10.

1477. Ledenyov D O, Ledenyov V O 2014 Nonlinearities in microwave superconductivity 6th edition *Cornell University* NY USA www.arxiv.org 1206.4426v6.pdf pp 1 – 919.

1478. Mazierska J E, Leong K, Ledenyov D O, Rains A, Zuchowski N, Krupka J 2014 Microwave measurements of surface resistance and complex conductivity of NdBaCuO films *Advances in Science and Technology* vol **95** pp 162 – 168 *Trans Tech Publications* Switzerland doi:10.4028/www.scientific.net/AST.95.162
http://www.ttp.net/ .